

128K
Upgrade p.16

July 1983 \$2.95

Color Computer

MAGAZINE

For TRS-80® Color Computer & TDP-100™ Users

The Expanding Color Computer

The long-heralded 128K bubble memory upgrade is finally here. It is expensive, but worth it. It is sophisticated, yet not complicated. Build this month's project and avail yourself of 128K of thoroughly crash-free storage.



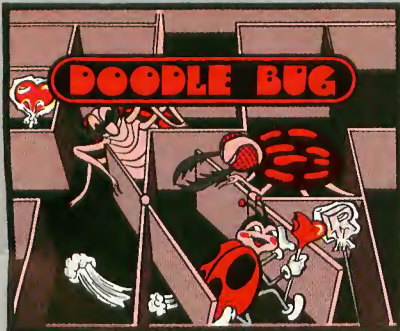
CD34**44145ROWEI1762*K0
A ROWEN
1762 KING JAMES PKWY
WESTLAKE OH 44145



*™ Tandy Corporation

Computerware® Proudly Presents...

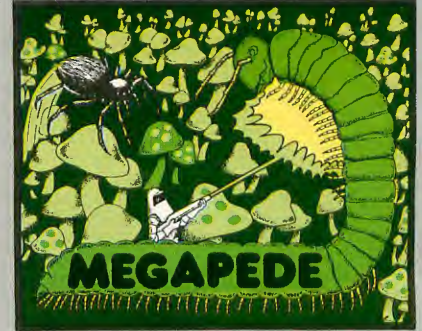
from our long list of Color Computer software for home, work, business and programmers ...



Your Lady Bug hussles thru an intricate maze of barriers & turnstiles, avoiding enemy bugs & skulls.
Cass \$24.95 Disk \$29.95



Turn your keyboard into a musical instrument with a digital synthesizer.
Cass \$21.95 Disk \$26.95



Centipedes & caterpillars are tame compared to the challenge & aggression in this great game!
Cass \$21.95 Disk \$26.95



You must dive thru shark infested waters to get the treasure. Timing & strategy are crucial ...
Cass \$21.95 Disk \$26.95



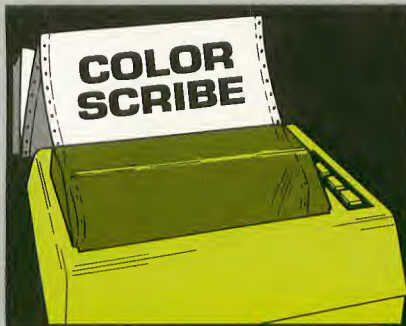
New! Improved! The most realistic graphics arcade game ever!
Cass \$24.95 Disk \$29.95



Your Rail Runner must scurry over busy tracks dodging trains & handcars to rescue the hoboes!
Cass \$21.95 Disk \$26.95



Full feature modem software. Load & save from RAM Buffer, Macros, any duplex or parity, much more ...
Cass \$29.95 Disk \$39.95



Complete editor & word processor with 51 x 24 upper & lower case display.
Disk \$49.95



Modifies screen display to 51 x 24 for BASIC & your other software.
Cass \$24.95 Disk \$29.95

Add shipping of \$2 surface or \$5 air/Canada. Visa & MasterCard accepted. Dealer inquiries invited. Computerware® is a trademark of Computerware®.



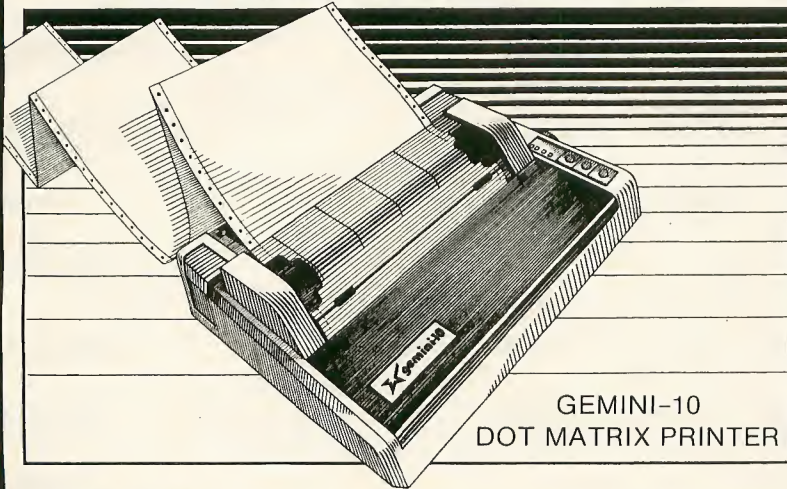
P.O. Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024 (619) 436-3512



SOFT CITY

Your largest single source of programs and products for the COLOR COMPUTER / TDP 100

THE GEMINI-10 AN ASTRONOMICAL ARRAY OF FEATURES FOR A DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICE



GEMINI-10
DOT MATRIX PRINTER

SAVE \$80.00

Our incredible Gemini-10 package – a **PRINTING SYSTEM** ready to plug in to your Color Computer **NOTHING MORE TO BUY**. Includes serial to parallel converter, graphic screen print software, deluxe user manual, and 5 minute setup instructions! A \$479.00 value. Complete package **ONLY \$399***.

Parallel printer only, \$319.* Order yours today!

MORE QUALITY: 100 cps • thruput time of 48 lpm • high resolution (120x144) bit image & block (6x6) graphics • extra fast forms feed

MORE FLEXIBILITY: super/sub script • underlining • backspacing • double strike mode • emphasized print mode • 2.3K buffer • compatible with most software supporting leading printers • 10" carriage • 15" carriage Gemini-15 available

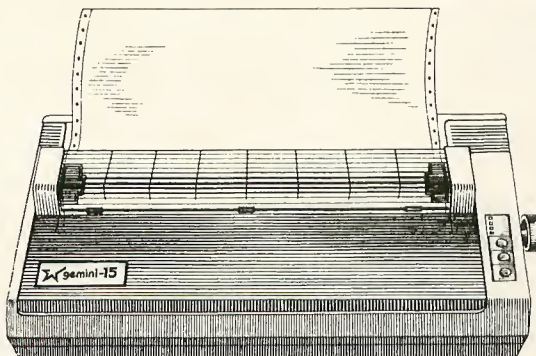
MORE RELIABILITY: 180 day warranty (90 days for head & ribbon)
• mtbf rate of more than 5 million lines • print head life of more than 100 million characters

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

SAVE \$130.00!!!

The perfect business printer at the perfect price!

Wide 15" carriage handles any accounting report or spreadsheet assignment. Same great features as Gemini-10. Complete package as described above. A \$729.00 value for **ONLY \$599.***
Printer only, \$519.*



SKYLINE 64K Memory Upgrade Kits

8 guaranteed 200 n.s. 64K memory chips, solderless installation instructions, Skyline's 64K BOOT and PAGER programs (a \$19.95 value). All for the super low price of \$59.00! Order yours today!

stair
micronics • inc

ORDERING INFORMATION

ALL ITEMS SHIPPED
FROM STOCK

Phone orders
may be placed at:

(312) 260-0929
(Our voice line),

or with your
computer at:

(312) 260-0640
(Our MODEM line)

C.O.D. orders gladly accepted,
\$2.00 additional.

Mail orders
and requests for catalogs
should be sent to:

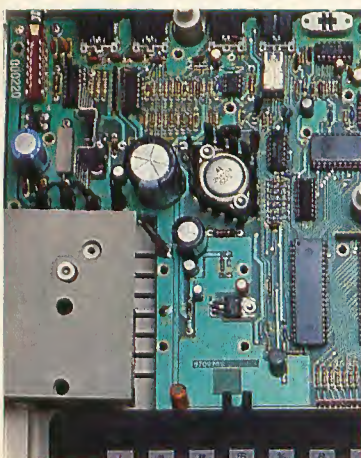
SOFT CITY
442 Sunnyside
Wheaton, IL
60187

*10 shipping & handling fee on
all printers.

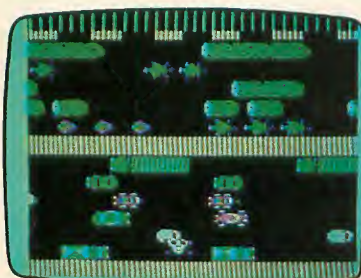




p. 32



p. 55



p. 79



FEATURES

12/CC Furniture by Brian H. Alsop (Construction)

Neaten up your computer room: we've got the plans to show you how.

16/Custom Color by Dennis Kitsz (Hardware)

Blow the doors off 64K with a 128K bubble memory upgrade.

32/The Sorcerer's Puzzles II by Richard Ramella (Game)

To be a good sorcerer you must first be a good puzzle solver.

39/DYE It by H. Allen Curtis (Graphics)

Add a new graphics command to your programming repertoire.

46/Damage Report, Mr. Scott by Jamie Tietjen (Game Fix)

CC Space Trek for non-disk users.

48/Family Outing — Computer Style by Tim and Debra Cole (General)

Observing the Color Computer Club of Youngstown, OH in action.

52/GOTO Where? by D.E. Wood (Utility)

Use this utility to trace your program's routes.

55/Dissecting Your ROM by Jake Commander (Tutorial)

The first of a 12-part series examining the Color Computer ROM, bit by bit.

64/What is Color Disk Basic? by Franklyn D. Miller (Tutorial)

A guide to help you decide if Disk Basic is for you before you spend the money.

68/Zounds! Sounds! by William Barden Jr. (Sound)

Teach your Color Computer to speak up.

DEPARTMENTS

4/PEEK (07,83)

Your guide to the issue.

10/INKEY\$

Letters to the Editor.

79/REVIEW\$

Color Computer Forth and more.

92/NEW:PRODUCT\$

96/END OF FILE

94/FOR...NEXT (08,83)

Cover

Unlimited Potential by Charles Freiberg

THE COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE is published monthly by New England Publications Inc., Highland Mill, Camden, ME 04843. James S. Povec—President, Michael Perlis—Executive Vice President, H. John Delile—Treasurer

Subscriptions are \$24 for twelve issues. User Group subscription rates available. Outside U.S.A. add \$10 for extra postage.

POSTMASTER: Please send changes of address to The Color Computer Magazine, P.O. Box 468, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Application for mailing at second class rates pending at Camden, Maine, and additional mailing offices.



TOM MIX SOFTWARE

• FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER & TDP 100 • 3424 College N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49505 (616) 364-4791 •

NEW

"THE FROG"

(C) 1983



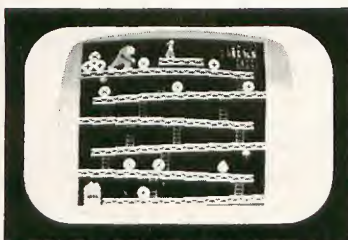
16K MACHINE LANGUAGE

\$27.95 TAPE

\$30.95 DISK

ARCADE ACTION

This one will give you hours of exciting play... Cross the busy highway to the safety of the median and rest awhile before you set out across the swollen river teaming with hidden hazards. Outstanding sound and graphics.



ARCADE ACTION - How high can you climb? Four full graphic screens. Exciting Sound - Realistic graphics. Never before has the color computer seen a game like this. Early reviews say: Just like the arcade - Simply outstanding!

NEW

THE KING

1982

32K Machine Language

\$26.95 tape

\$29.95 disk



"YAAZEE"

(C) 1983

\$19.95

16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
EXT. BASIC

Yaazee is a 2 player game using five dice to get the best poker hand. After game is loaded flashing digit below player number determines which player rolls dice at the start of the game.

PROTECTOR

Exciting fast paced arcade game that looks and plays like the popular arcade game "DEFENDER".

Wave after wave of enemy fighters drop bombs on your city. Destroy them before they destroy your city. Soon the mother ships appear firing laser blasts at you. Watch for the heat seeking mines.



\$24.95 TAPE \$27.95 DISK 32K MACHINE CODE

COLOR GOLF

Now sit at your computer and play nine or eighteen holes. Outstanding graphics in the fairway or on the green. Helps your game.

32K EXTENDED BASIC

\$17.95



ADD \$1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING
MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX

NEW

SPACE SHUTTLE

1983

32K Ext. Basic

\$28.95
TAPE
ONLY



This program gives you the real feeling of flight. Full instrumentation complete to the max. Actual simulation of space flight. 32K Ext. Basic

NEW

"TRAPFALL"

By KEN KALISH

(C) 1983



ARCADE ACTION

The "Pitfalls" in this game are many. Hidden treasures, jump over the pits, swing on the vine, watch out for alligators, beware of the scorpion. Another game for the Color Computer with the same high resolution graphics as "The King."

16K MACHINE LANGUAGE

TAPE \$27.95

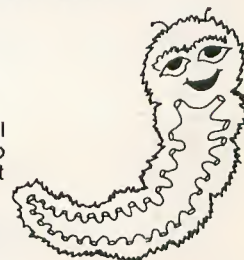
DISK \$30.95

KATERPILLAR ATTACK

Outstanding graphics and sound will end all of those trips to the arcade. So much like the arcade you have to see it to believe it. Requires Ext. Basic.

16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
DISK

\$21.95
\$24.95



OTHER GREAT GAMES

ALL PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K

MOON LANDER • Fantastic Graphics. Land on the Moon if you can. 2 Programs. Ext. Basic

\$17.95

DANCING DEVIL • Watch him dance to music or program him yourself. Machine Language.

\$14.95

WAR KINGS • Battle to save your castle and king. High resolution graphics with outstanding sound make this one a real winner. 16K Machine Language

\$17.95

ADVENTURES

TREK-16 • Travel thru space with Spock and Capt. Kirk. Adventure. Tough! Ext. Basic.

\$17.95

SHIPWRECK • Escape from a desert isle if you can. Great Adventure! Ext. Basic.

\$14.95

ESCAPE FROM SPECTRE (Graphic Adventure) • You are a secret agent for British Intelligence sent on a mission to obtain the secret nerve gas formula being developed by S.P.E.C.T.R.E. to destroy the world. 16K Ext. Basic

\$17.95

Call our BBS Number 616-364-8217 24 Hours a Day



By all means, GOTO 16. One of the first people I called when **The Color Computer Magazine** was in its early planning stages was Dennis Kitsz. My timing was perfect; Dennis had just started work on what became this month's Custom Color article — a bubble memory upgrade designed to turn your Color Computer into a 128K powerhouse.

At first I found the concept difficult to swallow. Dennis has a great, and unique, sense of humor. I didn't know if he was pulling my leg or not. When he mentioned that this one megabit upgrade could be upgraded itself to a full megabyte I knew that not only was Dennis pulling my leg, but that he was tugging hard on my chain as well. But there was something in his tone that advised me to humor him because he was obviously setting me up for some other, more believable Kitsz-style wonder.

"You don't understand what I'm talking about, do you?" he asked me. "Sure I do," I said, "You're trying to tell me that I can laugh even louder next time I see an ad shouting the virtues of the IBM PC, or the Apple micro, because this machine sitting in front of me not only has a better CPU but is also capable of storing 128K in its internal memory." "Right," he replied.

Of course I'm making a lot of this up. Time has clouded my memory a bit. But it's true that I didn't believe him when he first mentioned the upgrade to me. It's true we both said some nasty things about Apples and PC's. But if I've learned anything about Dennis Kitsz over the years, it's that no one is better qualified to do the impossible than he.

See for yourself: the impossible begins on page 16. By the time you get to the end of the article you'll know everything you need to know about installing 128K of bubble memory into your Color Computer. Jake Commander is hard at work on an operating system which should be ready in a month or two, or by the time you've built the mod, whichever comes first. For the quick among you, Dennis provides enough software to get you going while awaiting wonders from Jake.

We almost put Custom Color in the back of the magazine simply because we knew it would be a difficult act to follow. Instead we opted to put that burden on Richard Ramella. GOTO 32 for the second appearance of The Sorcerer's Puzzles. Our young apprentices finally get to meet the Sorcerer this time around.

H. Allen Curtis decided that Extended Color Basic needed a new command. GOTO 39 and learn how to create and use the new command DYE when programming graphics.

The cliché that you can't teach an old dog new tricks doesn't apply to programmers. Jake Commander wrote CC Space Trek (**The Color Computer Magazine**, June 1983) on a Disk Basic Color Computer. He sent it to me and I ran it on my disk-based system. The graphic tokenization technique Jake used, as it turned out, didn't work on non-disk systems. Like a true programmer, Jake's reaction to the glitch was, "How about that?" It's a good example of what subtle differences between configurations can occur. Technical Editor Jamie Tietjen worked with Jake on the fix and presents it in "Damage Report, Mr. Scott" (GOTO 46). And while we're on the subject of damage reports, Jamie went through our first four issues with a fine-tooth logic probe. The results are the subject of this month's End of File (GOTO 96).

Last month Shawn Jipp told you how to go about forming a Color Computer Users Group. This month, freelance writers Tim and Debra Cole visited one and share their observations with us. GOTO 48 for "Family Outing — Computer Style." It should be noted that if you are a member of a users group, or contemplate

starting one, it is your obligation to respect the rights of people who invest their time and money to give you something to do with your computer. Software piracy is not a small matter. Rather than discuss the subject here, in a single paragraph, next month we'll get deeper into the subject in End of File.

GOTO 52 for "GOTO Where?," a utility to help you find all the GOTO references in any Basic program. Then GOTO 55 for "Dissecting Your ROM" by Jake Commander. This article begins a 12-month series exploring your computer's ROM. The whole project began in April when we published Jake's Color Computer Memory Map. In June, Jake shared his disassembler with us. Now that you have all the nitty gritty, Jake will take you deep into the workings of your machine by explaining what all the addresses in your computer's ROM can do for you. Each month Jake will dissect just over 1K, so that after 12 months you'll have a complete reference guide to the entire 16K Color Computer ROM. Neat stuff.

Many people have written us asking about Color Disk Basic: "What's in it?" "How does it work?" and so on. Franklyn Miller attempts to answer your questions in "What is Color Disk Basic?" (GOTO 64).

In past issues William Barden Jr. showed you some nifty ways to create graphics with your Color Computer. This month Bill complements pictures with sounds. GOTO 68 for "Zounds! Sounds!"

REVIEW\$ begin with a comparison of versions of Color Computer Forth written by Forth aficionado Gregg Williams. GOTO 79 for Forth and other reviews.

And don't forget to enter **The Color Computer Magazine** Summer Programming Project for your share of over \$6000 worth of Color Computer prizes. GOTO 24 for details

— K.L. Editor



"NO?! WHAT KIND OF AN ANSWER IS 'NO'?!!!"

— EXCITING SPECIALS — THIS MONTH at QUASAR ANIMATIONS

SOFTWARE

The Official
ZAXXON
by SEGA
(from Datasoft)

Probably the most incredible arcade game ever is now available for the Color Computer. **NOTE:** this is **the official ZAXXON**, not an imitation!

32K Tape or Disc ~~\$39.95~~
Now Only **\$29.95**

THE KING

by Tom Mix Software

Four full graphic screens. Exciting sound and realistic graphics. Never before has the color computer seen a game like this.

Tape **\$26.95**
Disc **\$29.95**

SKY-DEFENSE

Can you survive the first wave of attack? Or the next? Or the next? Only your joystick will ever know! Features horizontal flight in highres graphics, and fast-paced action. Machine language; joystick required. 16K..... **\$12.95**

BIGNUM

If you dislike seeing numbers like 1.23045 E 23, and wish you could have **all** the accurate digits instead, then BIGNUM is for you. Add, subtract, multiply, divide and raise BIG numbers to BIG powers and get totally accurate results. Even if you are satisfied with an approximation, without this program the Color Computer would return an "OV ERROR" with this problem: 34↑45. BIGNUM returns the entire 68 digit result! Accurate to 1,024 digits in 16K & about 3,068 digits with 32 RAM.

16K..... **\$9.95**

HARDWARE

16K-32K UPGRADE KIT

Kit includes 8 200 ns #4116 Factory Prime Chips, piggybacked sockets, SAM socket, and "32K" button to replace the 16K on your computer's case. Easy to remove. Instructions included **\$25.95**

64K UPGRADE KIT

200 ns #4164 chip set will upgrade your "E" board easily. Factory Prime Chips. Instructions included **\$49.95**

Nanos Reference Cards

Color Computer & TDP-100
Color BASIC & EXTENDED 4.95

DATA CASSETTES

CO5

C10

\$.65..... Qty. 1-10..... \$.70
\$.60..... Qty. 11-20..... \$.65
Soft Poly Cases Ea. \$.20

WABASH DISKETTES

Box of 10 **\$25.00**

JOYSTICK INTERFACE

Use ATARI or WICO Joysticks with your COCO! **\$17.95**

WICO COMMAND CONTROL JOYSTICK

The best joystick available for COCO...
\$29.95

Add \$1.50 per software order and \$2.00 per hardware order for postage and handling.

California residents add 6% Sales Tax.

QUASAR ANIMATIONS

1520 Pacific Beach Drive, San Diego, California 92109
(619) 274-2202

TRS-80C[®] and TDP 100[®] SPECIALISTSCOLORFORTH[®]

IS THERE LIFE AFTER BASIC? Yes! with COLORFORTH, a new, high level language for the color computer. COLORFORTH, a figFORTH compiler, has an execution time as much as 10 to 20 times faster than Basic, and can be programmed faster than Basic. COLORFORTH is highly modular for easy testing and debugging. COLORFORTH has been specially customized for the color computer and requires only 16K. It does not require Extended Basic. When you purchase COLORFORTH, you receive both cassette and RS/DISK versions, the figEDITOR and an extensive instruction manual. Both versions and 75 page manual, all for only . . . \$49.95

PCFORTH

FORTH for the IBM PC[®] and Zenith Z-100[®]. All the features of COLORFORTH, but customized for the IBM and Zenith Z-100 personal computers. Requires 32K and MS/DOS or IBM/PCDOS. On 5-1/4" SSDD diskette. Complete with 75 page manual, just . . . \$59.95

NEW!

MASTER MIXOLOGIST[®]
The Bartenders' Guide

This disk based program for the color computer contains recipes for over 150 of your favorite bar drinks—both alcoholic and non-alcoholic. MASTER MIXOLOGIST is menu driven for ease of use. Requires 16K and one RS/DOS drive. Get this one today, it will be great for your next party . . . \$19.95

ARMADILLO BUG[®]
MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR

More and more programs are appearing in magazines written in Machine Language. Now with ARMADILLO BUG, you can easily enter Machine Language programs without a lot of time consuming "pokes". ARMADILLO BUG is an excellent system for beginners to learn to write and debug their own Machine Language programs as well. This package includes: Memory examine and change; Move; Punch and Load; Fill commands; and more! Runs in 16K, and DOES NOT require Extended Basic. Complete on cassette with printed manual. Just . . . \$14.95

COLOR BIORHYTHMS

This is a neat BIORHYTHMS program you can use to chart the future (or past). Includes High Resolution graphics without Extended Basic being required. Runs in 16K. On cassette, with instructions . . . \$10.95

DEALER and AUTHOR INQUIRES INVITED

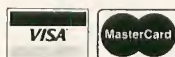
Please add \$2.00 shipping in U.S.

Texas residents add 5 %

Foreign orders must be in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks, or Mastercard and VISA

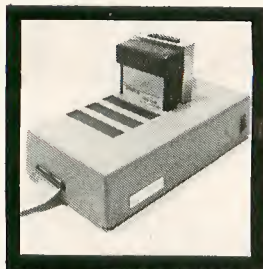
ARMADILLO INT'L SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 7661
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712



PHONE (512) 835-1088

Switchable Expansion Is Here



A PERFECT COMPANION FOR COCO

The key to versatility is the new BT-2000 COMPANION. •Load 5 cartridges and enjoy the benefits of Push-Button selection. •SAVE CoCo's connector. Reduce plugging. •Indicator lights, know at a glance which cartridge is in use. •No more Turn-Offs. Switch to the next cartridge in your COMPANION. •Push a button to RESTART without turning power ON and OFF. \$249.95.

FOR THE ADVANCED USER AND EXPERIMENTER

The utmost in power and versatility is the BT-1000 Expansion Interface Unit. •Built in supply to power your peripherals or experimenter circuits. •5 Expansion slots --- Internal memory decoding. •Space for your ML utilities in EPROM or optional RAM. \$270.00.

Or with 8K of RAM, \$300.00.

Write now for FREE brochure. Add \$5.00 s & h. Check, money order, VISA, MC (Account no. and expir. date). COD charge \$2.00 (req's certified check or money order). Mich. residents add 4% sales tax.

Also for CoCo:

BT-1010 Parallel Printer Interface \$79.95
BT-1020 Real Time Clock/Calendar \$109.00
BT-1030 Versatile Interface Port \$69.95

basic

TECHNOLOGY

Dept. C P.O. Box 511 Ortonville, MI 48462

(313) 627-6146

THE Color Computer... MAGAZINE

Editor

Kerry Leichtman

Managing Editor

Debra Marshall

Assistant Editor

Caron L. Taylor

Art Director

Illona M. Jennings

Technical Editor

Jamie Tietjen

Review Editor

Terry Kepner

Contributing Editors

William Barden Jr.

Jake Commander

Dennis Kitsz

Technical Consultants

Paul Detwiler

Steve Odneal

Art Production

J.L. Patterson

Rod McCormick

Cathi Leavitt

Kathleen Chmielewski

Arnie Hoffman

Publisher

James S. Povec

Advertising Director

David J. Ezequille

(207) 236-9621

Highland Mill

Camden, ME 04843

Circulation Director

Lori A. Hellevig

Subscriber Relations

Judith B. Simonton

Controller

John Delile

Pam Gertner, Assistant

Office Manager

Faith H. Jones

Bonnie Hellevig, Assistant

Typist

Paula Whittet

©New England Publications Inc., 1983. All rights reserved. Contents of this magazine may not be reproduced in whole or in part unless expressly authorized in writing by the Publisher. TRS-80 and Color Computer are trademarks of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. TDP System 100 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

This magazine is published by New England Publications who is solely responsible for its contents.

The Publisher assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, queries or artwork. Materials submitted to The Color Computer Magazine should be accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. Editorial offices located at Highland Mill, Camden, ME 04843.

U.S.A. Newsstand distribution by Curtis Circulation Company.

Phototypography by Camden Type 'n Graphics — Camden, Maine; Lithography by Camden Printing — Camden, Maine; Printing by The Lane Press — Burlington, Vermont.

BECOME AN INTREPID SPACE ADVENTURER...

AREX



by William Muk

CoCo version by Roger Schrag

Atari version by John Anderson

Far beyond the known galaxies, you venture deep into the vast reaches of outer space. But you are not alone! In a flash, without so much as a how-do-ya-do, they're in hot pursuit and you're left to do before you're done unto. **Can** you elude your pursuers? **Will** you elude your pursuers? And who **are** these guys anyway? Find the answers to these and other compelling questions in AREX. See your dealer today!

AREX ... Coin-op arcade realism at home for 1 to 2 players.

AREX		
CoCo 16K TAPE	060-0172	\$34.95
TRS-80 Model 1 & 3 16K TAPE	010-0172	\$34.95
TRS-80 Model 1 & 3 32K DISK	012-0172	\$34.95

...OR FLY HIGH IN THE WORLD OF HIGH FINANCE

by George Schwenk

TRS-80 version by Dave Simmons

CoCo version by Roger Schrag

"Yas, after purchasing diamond mines in South Africa, oil wells in Saudi, and rare beer cans in Walla Walla, Washington, I had begun to wonder what other trendy commodities remained to be added to my swelling portfolio. Then a snip of a ticket girl dared to tell me (ME, Hartley J. Wormsflather III!) that my flight was overbooked. To avoid future misunderstandings, I bought the airline."

"I think I'm on to something profitable here."

Hartley J. Wormsflather III

AIRLINE ... A no-holds-barred strategy game for 1 to 4 players.

AIRLINE
ATARI 400 & 800 / CoCo / Model 1 & 3 16K TAPE . . 140-0169 \$24.95

Published by

Adventure
INTERNATIONAL

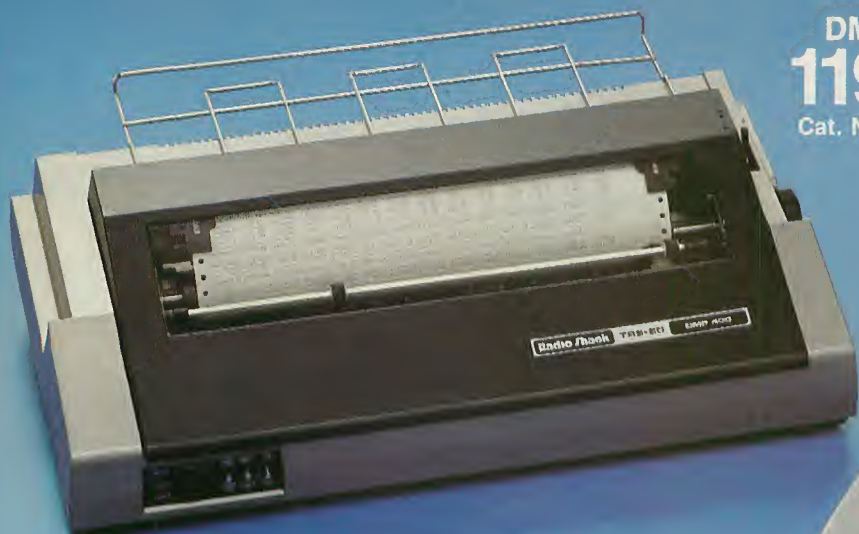
a subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc.
BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 862-6917
Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

AIRLINE



Circle No. 11 on Reader Service Card

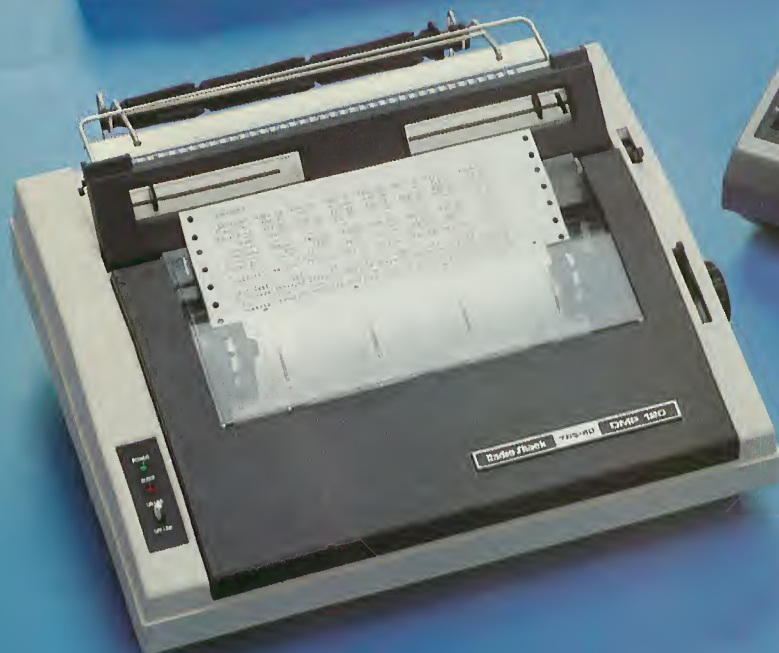
To order, see your local dealer. If he does not have the program, then call 1-800-327-7172 (orders only please) or write for our free catalog. DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED!



DMP-400
1195⁰⁰
 Cat. No. 26-1251



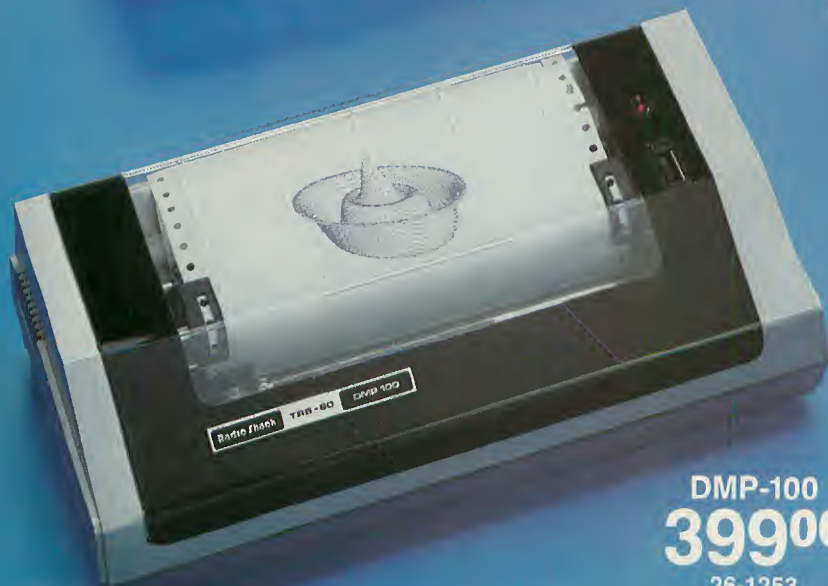
DMP-200
799⁰⁰
 26-1254



NEW
 DMP-120
499⁹⁵
 26-1255



Reg. 249.95
SAVE \$50
CGP-115 199⁹⁵
 26-1192



DMP-100
399⁰⁰
 26-1253

Radio Shack TRS-80® Printers

Make Your Color Computer Even More Versatile

Your Printer Source

Don't leave choosing a printer to chance. For complete compatibility with your Color Computer, choose a genuine TRS-80 printer. Each one is ready to plug into the serial port of your CoCo with our standard printer cable. That means no adapters and no "surprises" when you're ready to print. What's more, we also support you with ribbons, paper, cables—virtually everything you need!

New! DMP-120 Dot-Matrix Printer

Now you can print quality, crisp text and high-density graphics with our new DMP-120. It's bi-directional print head produces monospaced 9x8 standard, condensed and elongated characters on up to 8½" wide paper. Ideal for program listings and draft-quality letters. Graphics mode allows you to print designs, charts, diagrams—any type of high-resolution display you've created with your TRS-80 Color Computer. The DMP-120 prints 120 characters per second and the graphics mode features 480 to 960 dots per line.

Triple-Mode Versatility—DMP-200

The DMP-200 is compact, but doesn't compromise on features. You get word processing compatibility with mono and proportionally-spaced correspondence-quality characters, boldface, underline, super and subscripts; a bit-image mode—with repeat and column addressing codes—for superb graphics at no extra cost; and a data processing mode that allows a faster print speed for efficient throughput. At 120 characters per second, the DMP-200 can print an 80-column line at 55 lines per minute. You can use single sheets or standard fan-fold paper with the adjustable, removable tractor.

DMP-100—Our Most Affordable!

The DMP-100 gives you many of the benefits of much higher-priced printers. Its bit-image mode provides fully-addressable, high-density graphics (60×63 dots per square inch). That resolution is perfect for detailed black and white printouts of TRS-80 Color Computer displays. A 480-byte dot buffer increases throughput. The DMP-100 also prints 5×7 dot-matrix upper and lower case characters—with underline capability—at up to 50 characters per second. You can select 10 characters per inch (80 columns at 27 lines per minute) or expanded 5 cpi (40 columns). Adjustable tractor handles 4½" to 9½" one-ply fanfold paper.

Sale! CGP-115 Graphics Printer

Now you can get the unique CGP-115 at \$50 off! It's perfect for creating anything from color pie charts to computer-generated "doodles". You can print beautiful graphics in four colors—red, blue, green and black—plus you can print alphanumerics. The text mode lets you print 40 or 80 characters per line at 12 characters per second on 4½" wide roll paper. Ideal for program listings! And you can print from one to 80 characters per line in the graphics mode in any size. This ultra-compact printer measures only 2½/16×8¼×8½" and weighs just 1¾ pounds! Uses easily replaceable ink cartridges.

132-Column DMP-400 Business Printer

Like the DMP-200 described at left, our DMP-400 gives you triple-mode versatility for word processing, data processing and dot-addressable graphics. But you also get full 132-column printing at 10 characters per inch. You can print at a speedy 140 characters per second (51 lines per minute). Adjustable, removable tractor allows use of 4" to 15" fanfold paper or use single sheets with the friction platen. The DMP-400 features paper and form feed controls, and its cover design aids in noise reduction.

See Them Today!

Stop by your nearest Radio Shack store, Computer Center or participating dealer—where you can find a complete selection of dot-matrix and letter-quality printers and multi-pen plotters.

Radio Shack®
The biggest name in little computers®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me your free TRS-80 Computer Catalog today!

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-20
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.

All letters are subject to editing
for space considerations.



INKEY\$

The Color Computer Magazine
Highland Mill
Camden, ME 04843

16K Field of Honor

Applause, applause for **The Color Computer Magazine**.

Unlike any other Color Computer magazines, you have received large circulation and have gotten onto newsstands and magazine racks across the country. Perhaps now the potential of the Color Computer can be explored and realized by the unknowing majority of the computing public.

We have experimented with a few of the programs and have found a way to fit the Field of Honor program into a 16K machine without losing the musical presentation.

Delete lines 60-200 from the original version and type the following lines in:

```
5 REM BY SCOTT NORMAN
10 CLS: CLEAR 250: DIM
   MM(6,5): PRINT@137,
   "FIELD OF HONOR";
35 PLAY "XA$";
45 PLAY "XB$";
55 PLAY "XC$";
65 PLAY "XD$";
210 FOR T=1 TO 1500: NEXT
1055 IFC<10RC>5 THEN
1050
```

Fred Wohlstein & Friend
Greenfield, IN

Disk Registers

In reference to Custom Color, May 1983, Dennis Kitsz forgot to mention one other address in the Radio Shack disk controller. In addition to the four disk-controller registers, \$FF48, -9, -A, and -B, there is a 'write-only' eight-bit latch on the controller

board that is addressed at \$FF40. You cannot read the contents on the latches, but be assured that if you tried to write to that address you would get some surprises from your disks. There is also the 'phantom' address of \$FF50 as Dennis explains in his article.

I have nothing but the highest praise for your excellent publication. Keep up the good work.

Ronald J. Uncapher
Ortonville, MI

Programs and Eyesight

I hope with this letter to register vehement complaint about the presentation of program listings in The Color Computer Magazine. Too many of them are printed too small for easy reading.

Robert P. Lockhart
Martinez, CA

Deciding on what size to reproduce program listings was not easy.

At first we used other computer magazines as our guide and reduced the listings accordingly. Either the other magazines have readers with better eyesight than ours, or they're ignoring a lot of mail.

After trying various formats we've settled on what you see in this issue. All Basic listings are printed in a 32-character width, and reduced to fit in no less than half a page. Background tints have been reduced to enhance readability. Machine language listings posed a different problem. They can go on forever. To reduce them to

a reasonable size, without causing eyestrain, we've opted to turn them sideways taking advantage of the page's greater width. See Jake Commander's article on page 55.

We hope this helps. — Eds.

Education Notice

Cognitex is willing to donate copies of its early Telewriter version to schools or charitable institutions. If you are interested send a letter to Mr. Howard Cohen at Cognitex. Supplies are limited, and you may have to pay postage and handling.

Paul Kimmelman
Norton, OH

Dr. Kimmelman will be joining The Color Computer Magazine's staff next month as Education editor — Eds.

The May review section inadvertently listed The Stripper as available only from Spectrum Projects. Produced by Eigen Systems, it is available through Spectrum Projects and other vendors. — Eds.

Doing Their Highland Thing

One reason why this magazine's So colorful (!) with news, Is due to where it's published. Do its offices sport views Of thriving, bustling city life? Not quite! One sees, instead, A peaceful country town. (Is that A billy goat ahead?)

For, high atop America (Yep, way up there in Maine), There thrives a tiny berg, whose name Was Camden-on-the-Plain. T'was shortened just to Camden, Since the great Atlantic Ocean Is right upon the doorstep of This rugged Land o' Goshen!

A quite unlikely home for our Computer magazine? Well, not to hear its staff and crew! They find their hamlet keen! Who'd argue? For a very seasoned Viewpoint is provided By leathery old 'Sea Salts' who've In Camden long resided!

A stronger 'business' reason why The magazine is there? The weather? No that can't be it! 'Tis blustery, all year! Is this 'remote' location some Advanced computer center? I doubt it! All the area schools Are ones just fish can enter!

So why did 'Color Computer' locate there? The Camden type of place Is one where you can work, and play, At — more or less — your pace. The traffic will not hassle you. (There really isn't much!) You seem to have more time to think, And contemplate, and such...

Thus there, in Camden's Highland Mill, Computing, writing, printing, The staff resides. From what I've read, They've clearly not been stinting! The editorial quality Is excellent and more! It pays to be a stone's throw from A real live general store!

Michael H. Shadick
Minneapolis, MN

Ayuh, thanks Mike. — Eds.

CLOCK

From B5 Software

A small mouse keeps points to the tune of Hickory Dickory Dock! Helps children K-4th grade practice telling time by using a large graphic clock with synchronized moving hands. Four skill levels: hour, quarter hour, five minute and one minute intervals. Options include reading hours and minutes separately. It's time to learn!

26727 16K Extended

Basic Tape \$24.95



ZAXXON

from DataSoft

The official Zaxxon, now for home use, combines 3 dimensional effects, unique color graphics and realistic sound effects. Arcade action while you maneuver your ship through a battlefield of enemy missiles, tanks and planes to meet your match in the deadly Zaxxon Robot armed with a lethal homing device.

35963 32K Tape

or Disk \$39.95



VOYAGER I

from Avalon Hill

You're on board a spaceship infested with killer robots in this graphic science fiction game. You must clear the 4-level 144-location ship of robots and arm it to self-destruct. Can you do it and escape before you, too, are blown up? High-speed graphics are represented in 3-D perspective representing your eye's view; with instant switching to floor plan maps. Extended BASIC required.

29012 16K Tape \$19.95



MONEY

From B5 Software

Pay your fare and ride to the moon! Five skill levels from counting dimes, nickels and pennies to combinations of more than a dollar using graphic coins. If correct answer is given for a series of three, the rocket ship ascends to the moon. Don't miss one or you'll crash!

36548 16K Extended

Basic Tape \$19.95



SPELLING

From B5 Software

Flexible program allows you to input and store words or use graded data tapes. Words flash on screen from .1 to 10 seconds, then player types the word. Complete a lesson, then watch the attractive graphic display of superlative words and sing along!

36605 16K Extended Basic Tape \$16.95

Data Tapes—CANNOT BE USED ALONE \$8.95 EACH

35334 Dolch Words

29876 Grade 2

39260 Grade 3

39226 Grade 4

37617 Grade 5

35356 Grade 6

35312 Adult

TOWER OF FEAR

from Programmer's Guild

Awesome text adventure for novice or experienced. The Wizard's Tower, last of the surviving fortresses, is a catacomb to the omnipresent undead spirit of Blackheart Flamethrower. Enter if you dare, but don't expect to emerge alive!

35031 16K Extended Basic Tape \$19.95



GHOST GOBBLER

from Spectral Associates

In this new and exciting version of the popular arcade game, use your joysticks to move your Ghost Gobbler through the maze, eating dots and power pills to score points. 8 bonus shapes, super sound, and 16 skill levels. Extended BASIC required; joysticks.

22611 16K Tape \$21.95



SCEPTER OF KZIRGLA

from Rainbow Connection Software

Real-time graphics adventure game with arcade sound for the color computer. 13 floors of dungeon with monsters, treasure chests, hidden trap doors... even a flying magic carpet! All in your quest to find the Scepter of Kzirgla. Whatever you do, don't get caught in the poisonous gas cloud! Extended BASIC required.

26514 16K Tape \$19.95

26525 16K Disk \$21.95

Also, Conquest of Kzirgla

27199 16K Tape \$21.95

36537 32K Disk \$26.95



Programmer's Corner

COLOR COMPUTER DISASSEMBLER

by Jake Commander from Interpro

Learn machine and assembly language while disassembling any portion of your Color Computer's memory. Features easy-to-read 6809 mnemonics and a BASIC program for you to learn how memory is organized and disassembled.

26390 16K Extended Basic Tape \$19.95

SUPER "COLOR" DISK-ZAP

by Tim Nelson from Nelson Software

Now, the dream of repair of I/O errors is a reality! Lets you retrieve bashed files including BASIC and Machine Code programs. Special dual cursor screen display shows Hexidecimal and ASC II. Full prompting to help you every step of the way plus manual that teaches disk structure and repair.

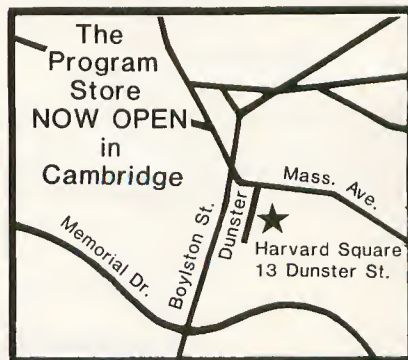
23421 Disk \$69.95

A BYTE OF BASIC

by Steve Blyn from Computer Island

A work-text that teaches, gives examples and practice exercises about COLOR BASIC. Learn to read, write and understand simple programs, as well as low resolution pictures, songs and music.

41117 Softcover Book \$4.95



Over 2500 Programs for TRS-80,

ATARI 400/800, APPLE, IBM & VIC 20.

For Information Call
202-363-9797

Visit our other stores:

829 Bethel Rd., Columbus, OH

Seven Corners Center, Fall Church, VA

W. Bell Plaza, 6600 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD

White Flint Mall, Rockville Pike, Rockville, MD

Harvard Square, 13 Dunster St., Cambridge, MA

Westmoreland Mall, Rte. 30 East, Greensburg, PA

THE
PROGRAM STORE

Franchise Openings
Available in selected cities.

Coming soon to Philadelphia

To Order Call Toll-Free
800-424-2738

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus \$2.00 postage & handling. D.C., MD & VA: add sales tax. Charge cards. Include all embossed information.



© 1983 The Program Store Inc.

THE PROGRAM STORE • Dept. 07-07-3 • Box 9582 • 4200 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W. • Washington, D.C. 20016

Item #	Title	Tape/Disk/Rom/Book	Price	Postage \$2.00	Name
Total					Address
				<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK <input type="checkbox"/> VISA	City State Zip
				<input type="checkbox"/> MASTERCARD	Card # Exp.
Computer				For TRS-80 Color Computer unless otherwise specified.	



CC Furniture

Do something nice for your computer, build it a home.

by Brian H. Alsop

NOW THAT YOU HAVE a computer, monitor, disk drive, cassette recorder and piles of tapes, how can they be stored?

My solution is a cart that can be wheeled about. You can roll all of the above components from place to place by disconnecting a power cord and printer cable. Photo 1 shows the finished product. The cost should be less than \$75.

Building It

Figure 1 shows four views of the cart and component placement; Figure 2 shows approximate dimensions for the

various pieces. Cut them slightly oversize and hand fit as necessary. These dimensions are for my components, so tailor them to your own needs. The dimensions aren't critical, but make sure the monitor rests at eye level when you're seated and the keyboard should be at a comfortable height. Make sure the shelves don't interfere with your knees or ankles.

The top shelf is not as deep as the second shelf, to permit easy access to the keyboard. Similarly, the third shelf is only a portion of the depth to permit installation of electrical outlets under shelf two. I used half-inch plywood for all shelves and sides and two-by-two's for structural pieces. Use glue, screws, nails, and a few

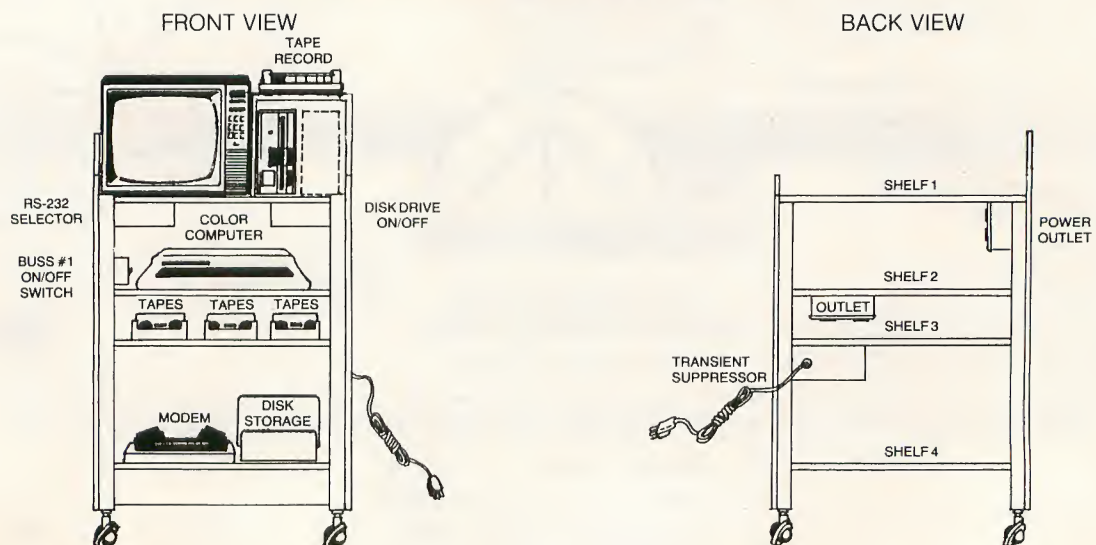
angle brackets to assemble the pieces.

I determined the cutout position for the disk drive ROMpak after assembly. A good set of casters allows the cart to roll over deep pile rugs. Cover the plywood edges with quarter-round and screen door trim. I made the disk drive box separately and installed it with screws. The box sides are plywood. For the top and bottom pieces use 3/4 inch shelf board. Glue three small trim pieces to the top of the shelf to prevent the cassette recorder from walking.

How you finish the cart is up to you; remember to seal it with varnish to keep sawdust out of your computer.

Continued on page 14

Figure 1. Component Placement



QUALITY SOFTWARE



TDP ELECTRONICS

FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER AND TDP SYSTEM 100

— SPECIALTY —

The General. A general ledger program. Holds 100 accounts with over 500 transactions per account. 32K. **\$39.95**

Calligrapher. Great for designing custom posters, invitations, flyers or name tags. Two print fonts available, Old English and Chancery. For Line Printer VII use Disk ONLY. **\$14.95** each. Please specify print font when ordering.

Color Bonanza. 50 program package includes business, utilities, as well as arcade fun. Less than \$1.00 per program! **\$49.95**

— ARCADE FUN —

Packmaze	ML	16K	\$16.95
Bug Chase Ext.		32K	\$15.55
One or two player or robot bug against turtle.			
Donkey King		32K	\$24.95
Moon Lander		16K	\$15.95
Dancin' Devil		16K	\$14.95
War Kings		16K	\$19.95
Spider		16K	\$19.95
Cave Hunter		16K	\$24.95
Haywire		16K	\$24.95
Astro Blast		16K	\$24.95

— LITERATURE —

Assembly Language Graphics	\$14.95
Basic Computer Programming for Kids	\$14.95
TRS-80 Color Computer Graphics	\$14.95

— HARDWARE —

Grand Slam Solderless Kit	\$75.00
For E or F Board and 1.1 ROM	
Please include \$10.00 REFUNDABLE	
tool deposit with order	
For All Boards	
RAM Slam Solderless Kit	
16-32K	\$49.95
15-minute installation	
ONE YEAR WARRANTY	

— NOW AVAILABLE —

Nelson Software

Super Color Writer	T.	\$69.95
.....	D.	\$99.95
Super Color Terminal	T.	\$49.95
.....	D.	\$69.95

Intracolor Communications

Colorpede	16K	ML	T.	\$29.95
.....			D.	\$34.95
Robottack	16K	ML	T.	\$24.95

— EDUCATIONAL —

Speller	16K	\$16.95
Geo-Studies	16K	\$ 9.95
USA, Canada, Europe, Aust.		
Word Drill	16K	\$19.95
Math Drill	16K	\$19.95

— ADVENTURES —

Calixto Island	16K	ML	\$19.95
Black Sanctum	16K	ML	\$19.95

— UTILITIES —

Copy Cat	16K	ML	\$19.95
Color DFT	16K	ML	T. \$19.95
.....		D.	\$29.95

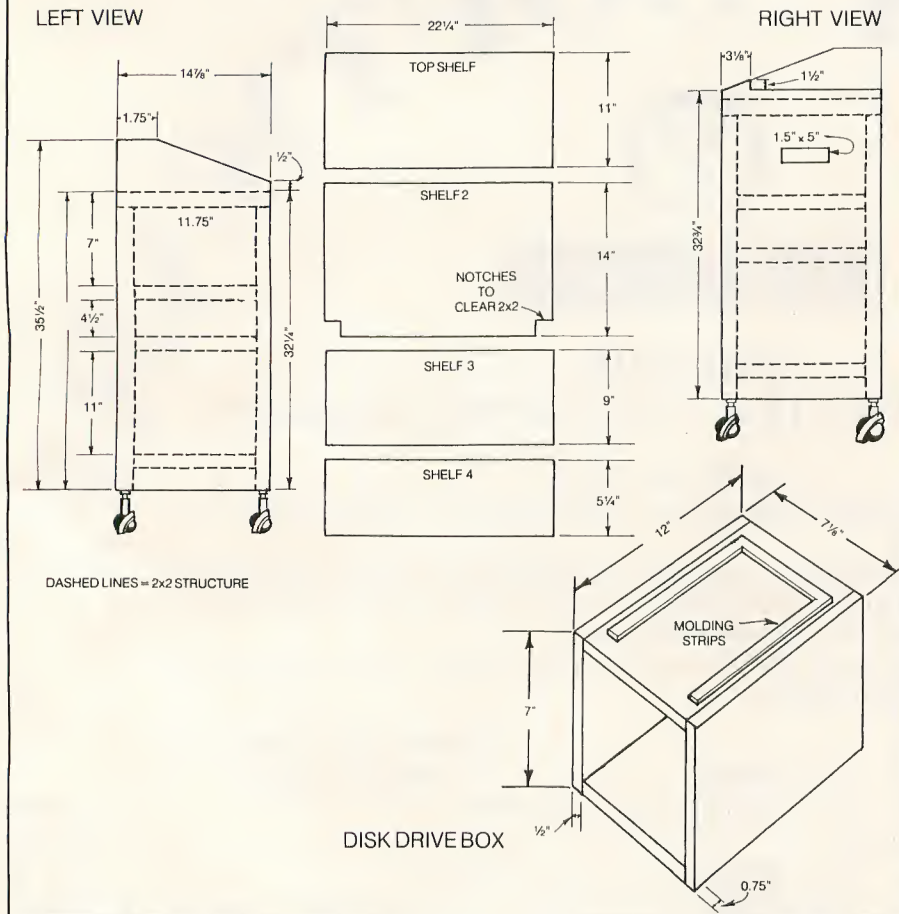
DSL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 1113 • DEARBORN, MI 48121 • (313)582-8930

Michigan Residents Add 4% Sales Tax to Order
Please include \$1.00 for S & H
VISA & MASTERCARDS ACCEPTED

Circle No. 10 on Reader Service Card

Figure 2. Dimensions



Wiring It

Figure 3 shows the electrical wiring diagram; the power comes from a single grounded cable. A single varistor provides transient protection. This surge stopper appears in Reference 1. Power is then distributed to two switchable buses. Bus 1 services the computer, modem, monitor, and cassette recorder; bus 2 is for the disk drive. I made the disk drive separate from the rest to remind me to remove the disk from the drive before shutdown.

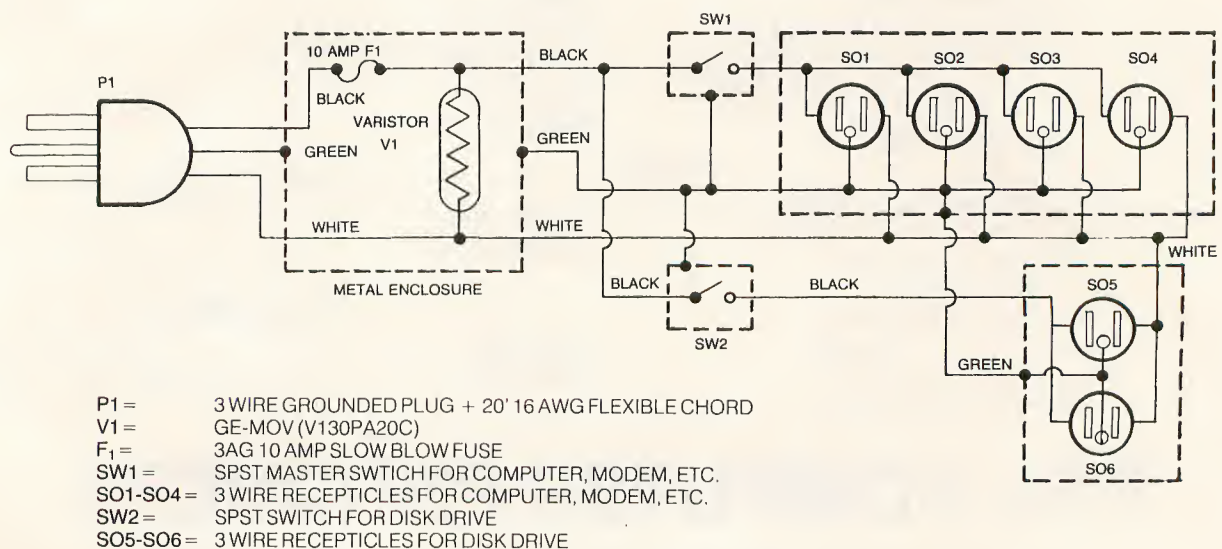
Interconnections between components use standard cables. The RS-232 outlet is fed to a homebrew switch box to select the printer or the modem. The printer, an old model 33 TTY, is not shown and is connected via a long detachable cable. One of my future projects is to make this link wireless by using a pair of discarded CB walkie-talkies.

Placement of the cassette recorder is important. TV's generate interference that can get into your cassette recorder and cause I/O errors. To test for this problem, remove the earphone jack and turn up the volume. If your TV is radiating into the recorder you will hear a buzz. Locate the recorder to minimize this pickup.

With this cart it's easy to move my computer to wherever I want. ■ ■ ■

Reference 1. H. Friedman, "Surge Stopper", *Radio Electronics Special Projects* #4, Summer 1982.

Figure 3. Wiring Diagram



ABSOLUTELY RELENTLESS

The challenge of inner space — the fury of an enemy that seemingly will not die. This is SEA DRAGON — a battle to the death under the high seas! Slide into the Captain's chair, take the controls and prepare yourself for the most incredible non-stop action this side of Davy Jones' locker. SEA DRAGON puts you in control of a nuclear sub that's armed from stem to stern with enough firepower to take on King Neptune himself — and you'll need every missile, every torpedo, and every scrap of skill you can muster to survive.

The object of SEA DRAGON is to successfully navigate your sub through an underwater course past mountains and through labyrinthine passageways while avoiding clusters of explosive mines that rise from the seabottom. But the danger doesn't stop there — overhead, surface destroyers lace the water with depth charges; below, deadly attack bases and arcing lasers cut a killing swath that could reduce your sub to bubbling slag. But even these potentially lethal perils are dwarfed by the awesome menace that awaits you at the course's end.

SEA DRAGON — every possible "extra", is here to ensure your playing pleasure: exciting sounds, high score save, machine language graphics and an eye-popping scrolling seascape that extends the equivalent of over two dozen screens placed end-to-end, providing a diverse and unique challenge that will not diminish after repeated playings.

Nothing you've ever seen on your micro could possibly prepare you for this! You are ready now, ready for the ultimate in undersea action with a pace that is absolutely unyielding. SEA DRAGON — the arcade has finally come home.



**NOW FOR
THE
COLOR
COMPUTER!**

SEA DRAGON FEATURES

- Fantastic Scrolling Seascape
- Nearly Limitless Game Challenge
- High Score Save (disk version)
- Terrific Sound Effects
- Arcade Action Graphics™
- Apple version "talks" without special hardware!



Adventure
INTERNATIONAL
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

To order, see your local dealer. If he does not have the program, then call 1-800-327-7172 (orders only please) or write for our free catalog.

Published by ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
a subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc.
BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 830-8194

FOR THE **APPLE** by John Anderson



FOR THE **ATARI** by Russ Wetmore



FOR THE **TRS-80** by Wayne Westmoreland & Terry Gilman



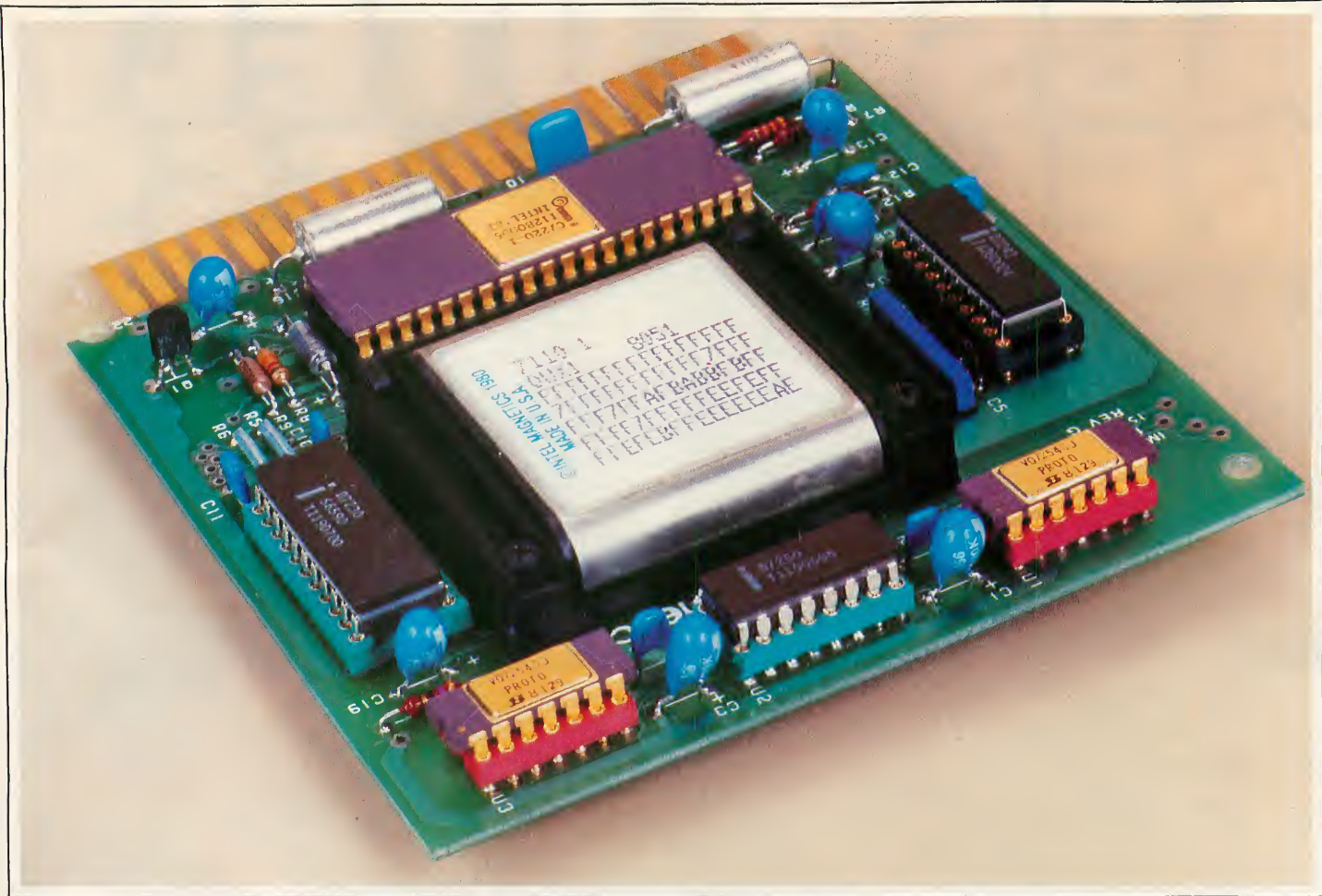
**ALL VERSIONS
ARE
JOYSTICK
COMPATIBLE!**



ORDERING INFORMATION

APPLE 2 or APPLE 2 PLUS 48K Disk (DOS 3.3 required)	
042-0146	\$34.95
ATARI 32K Disk	
052-0146	\$34.95
ATARI 16K Tape	
051-0146	\$34.95
TRS-80 32K Disk	
012-0146	\$24.95
TRS-80 16K Tape	
010-0146	\$24.95
TRS-80 COCO 32K Tape	
080-0146	\$34.95

Circle No. 7 on Reader Service Card



Custom Color

Try 128K bubble memory on for size.

by Dennis Kitz

I'LL TELL YOU right from the start: This project is expensive. But, yes, this project *is* worth it. Surprisingly, it isn't complicated, but it's more sophisticated than any other peripheral for your Color Computer. What is it? The long-heralded, and finally accessible, bubble memory.

This month's article contains a lot of technical information, and if you are one of those folks who thought integrated circuits were at last beginning to make sense, get ready for an entirely new world of technology. Although bubble memory can be made to act like an ordinary computer device, it bears little electronic resemblance to familiar circuitry. It uses mysterious concepts such as "magnetic domains," and refers to coils and chevrons and synthetic garnet.

Nevertheless, you can build this

month's bubble memory project and avail yourself of 128K bytes of thoroughly crash-free storage. Before you heat up those soldering irons, though, let's talk theory.

Mysteries of the Bubble

We've all played with magnets, and you can probably remember those days in science class when you slipped a piece of paper over a horseshoe magnet and dumped iron filings on the paper. Some stood up; others huddled together, forming elegant magnetic patterns on the paper. These are the familiar north-south representations of magnetic force. Yet at the minute, molecular, crystalline level, magnetism behaves curiously. A thin wafer of matter has its magnetic po-

larities flattened out; random, poorly differentiated areas of magnetism are found floating through the wafer. If an external magnetic field is created above and below the thin material, the magnetic areas attempt to come to attention, forming somewhat more regular (but smaller), pools. You might consider it akin to patterns of vegetable oil on the surface of a pot of water. As the oil breaks into smaller puddles, the puddles increase in regularity. If the puddles of oil are broken up vigorously, they become tiny, even circles. Likewise, when the magnetic forces above and below the thin wafer of matter (garnet crystal, in this case), are made strong enough, the magnetic areas form tiny, regular bubbles. These regular bubbles can be tamed, and, by alternating the character

Continued on page 19

Technical Background

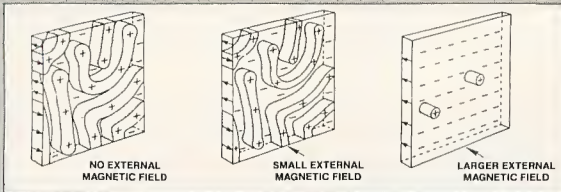


Figure A. Magnetic bubbles are formed in a thin film of certain crystalline materials as the external magnetic field is increased.

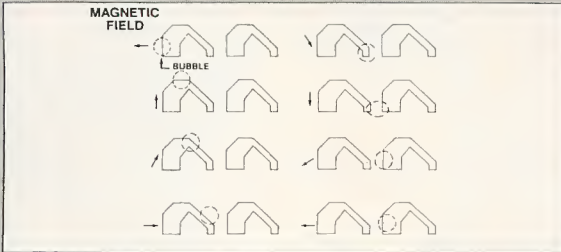


Figure B. Bubbles are propagated around asymmetrical chevrons by a rotating magnetic field; the bubbles move with the field from an area of lesser magnetism to an area of greater magnetism.

The magnetic bubble memory is a unique solid-state storage technique, combining a century-old technology of electromagnetic wire coils (for bubble motion), analog sensing (for reading the bubbles), familiar but recent digital electronics (for interfacing), and a thin film of magnetic material (where the bubbles themselves exist).

Intel's "Primer on Magnetic Bubble Memory" (available at no charge from the Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051), describes magnetic bubble memory this way:

"A magnetic bubble memory stores data in the form of cylindrical magnetic domains in a thin film of magnetic material. The presence of a domain (a bubble), is interpreted as a binary 1, and the absence of a domain is a 0. Bubbles are created from electrical signals by a bubble generator within the memory, and reconverted to electrical signals by an internal detector.

"Externally the memory is TTL-compatible.

"An external rotating magnetic field propels these cylindrical domain bubbles through the film. Metallic patterns or chevrons deposited on the film steer the domains in the desired directions. Transfer rates, once started, are in the tens of thousands of bits per second, but because the data circulates past a pickup point at which it becomes available to the outside world, there is a latency averaging tens of milliseconds before data transfer can begin.

"In these respects, magnetic bubble memories are serial high-density storage devices like electromechanical disk memories. However, in a disk, the stored bits are stationary on a moving medium, whereas in the magnetic bubble memory the medium is stationary and the bits move."

This is an excellent summary, although it's hard to imagine exactly what the bubbles are and how they move.

Magnetic materials — that is, materials which can be magnetized — contain random patterns of magnetic areas called domains. Domains are present in wrenches and cassettes, screws and loudspeakers. By magnetizing this material, the domains can be forced into patterns pointing in one direction. These large domains don't themselves move, but in a sense reorganize in a common direction. The material is then considered magnetized.

In very thin films of some kinds of crystalline matter (less than one-thousandth of an inch thick), the magnetic domains are all perpendicular to the wider expanse of the film (Figure A). That is, their poles are oriented toward either the top or bottom surfaces of the crystal wafer. At this point (before being magnetized), since because of the thinness of the wafer they seem to have no third dimension, their linear shape can be described as snakelike. By creating a permanent magnet sandwich above and below the wafer, four stages of magnetization can be made to occur. Under a weak magnetic field, all the perpendicular magnetic domains will orient their polarity in one direction — all the snakes will "belly up." As the external field is increased, the domains will shrink in width and length. An even stronger field will cause the domains to contract into cylinder shapes (which look like bubbles from above). At the extreme, the bubbles will disappear completely as the entire crystal wafer becomes evenly magnetized at its surface.

It is the third, cylindrical state which is important. This bubble domain can

be made to move from an area of less magnetism to an area of greater magnetism. Intel's technique for bubble motion involves depositing asymmetrical, V-shaped magnetic patterns (chevrons) on the surface of the thin film (Figure B). By means of rotating the magnetic field (by changing the current pulses in a pair of perpendicular electromagnetic coils surrounding the wafer), the bubble is forced to follow the magnetism induced in the chevron. The bubble is led around the chevron from its thick side to its thin side. As the magnetic field continues to rotate, the bubble finds itself at the end of the "V" leg with nowhere to go. It begins to stretch out, and the bubble is plucked from the thin chevron leg by the stronger field of the neighboring thick chevron leg. It continues around the new chevron, as the pattern repeats itself. The bubbles move.

Reading the moving bubbles is similar to reading the data from a disk. The bubbles are first replicated (split into duplicates) and placed on an output loop. A magnetoresistive detector — similar to a tape recording head — senses the moving bubbles and sends the information through amplification and shaping circuitry. The sense amplifiers and other external ICs organize the information into data usable by a microprocessor.

Writing data to a bubble involves taking new bubbles created at the input loop, and swapping tracks with an existing loop. The previous loop is then bumped out the end of the input track, where it is lost. The new data continues in the storage loop.

Bubble memory is unique because it is said to be non-volatile; at first it is difficult to understand why. The answer lies in the fact that permanent magnets are an integral part of the bubble memory package, keeping the magnetic domains upright and in place. If power fails, the only change to the existing situation is that the fluctuating electromagnetic field pulses which move the bubbles around simply stop. If data is being read at the time, it is merely a duplicate residing in the output track, not the original. If data is being written, only the swap time — a few microseconds — is critical. Power-fail detection circuitry keeps the swap going until it is complete.

Bubble memory is so stable, in fact, that you can remove the bubble from its socket when you are finished with it and take it with you.

Who says all the good games are for somebody else's computer?

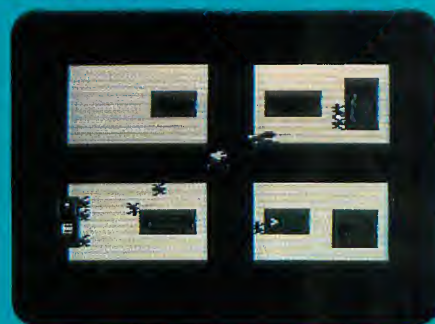
Synapse Software turns your color computer from a micro to a monster!



PROTECTOR II™



SHAMUS™



PICNIC PARANOIA™

Only \$34.95 in disk or cassette at independent software dealers everywhere.



Or buy direct from the Synapse Elite. Send check or Visa/Master-card number. Include \$34.95 for each game plus \$2 for shipping and handling.

synapse

5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804 • (415) 527-7751

Circle No. 12 on Reader Service Card

Continued from page 16

of the magnetism nearby, they can be jostled around the crystal in a predictable manner. In fact, with just the right amount of bumping, the bubbles can be made to resemble nothing less than binary information!

Not convinced? Well, I guess I'm skeptical too, but bubble memories are just too expensive to chop up to see what's inside. My sales brochure from Intel Corporation has lots of pretty pictures of bubble memories being created by white-clothed lab techs, so for now I'll just accept that as true.

The technological trick to bubble memory is getting the magnetic domains to behave. There are over one million of them to keep track of, and unlike disks or other conventional (read that as "reasonable"), devices, it's the *bubbles* that move while the rest of the device stays still!

I'm hard put to come up with an analogy for exactly what goes on inside the bubble devices. You can imagine the process as a kind of micro-magnetic slam dancing. You crash into someone just as they turn to the beat, flinging you into someone else. You're the bubble, the someone else is a chevron-shaped pattern of magnetizable material deposited on the surface of the garnet, and the beat is a constantly alternating magnetic field surrounding the whole business. A field of just the right strength can slide a magnetic bubble from one chevron to the next.

What then? Why, the passing bubbles are duplicated into short "loops" to be read by an output track, amplified and shaped into proper digital signals. It's very similar to reading information on a disk, or playing back any kind of magnetic recording. A sense and read amplifier provides this good digital signal to the bubble controller chip — a sophisticated integrated circuit in the same class as disk controllers. The bubble controller assembles the information into bytes, which are provided upon request to the computer.

The data writing process is similar. Information is assembled by the bubble controller, provided to the coil driver amplifiers and power transistors, and embedded in the bubble's reserved input loop or track. At the proper time, the input loop is duplicated (by swapping the magnetic domains), into the selected loop in the main storage area.

All this provides a memory device which is environmentally stable, unaffected by power loss (since the permanent magnets in the bubble are responsible for maintaining the memory), compact (the 128K bubble is 1 1/2 inches

square), and significantly faster than disk or tape storage.

The Color Interface

The circuit described this month allows the TRS-80 Color Computer to be interfaced to an Intel BPK-72 bubble memory prototype kit. Details on purchasing this kit (about \$300), or a complete Color Bubble system, are provided at the end of the article.

Interfacing the BPK-72 to the TRS-80 Color Computer turns out to be a fairly simple hardware task. The bubble controller — the main communication device between computer and bubble — requires just two addresses from the computer's memory map, plus the usual reset, read/write and data signals, all available at the Color Computer's cartridge connector. A power supply (5 and 12 volts) is also needed, together with a 4 MHz clock used for bumping along the magnetic domains within the bubble memory system. The rest of the system's operation is handled in the software.

Before beginning this project, please take note of several things:

- The Color Bubble system costs more than the entire computer, and each 128K bubble is an additional \$100 investment. That means it is not an economical replacement for disk storage, but can act most effectively as a kind of extended RAM or fast-access storage compartment for a dozen of your best programs.
- The Color Bubble needs an operating system before it can function. A bubble operating system can be extremely rudimentary or as sophisticated as the best disk operating systems on the market. Jake Commander is working on one that you'll find in **The Color Computer Magazine** in the next month or so, and is putting finishing touches on The BOSS (Bubble Operating System Software), a high-powered interactive system.
- The Color Bubble is only one part of a coherent system of Color Computer peripherals which are being presented regularly in this column. Hence, the address decoding is taken from the group of phantom addresses found in the disk area. Refer to Custom Color, April and May 1983 columns for details. In this case the addresses are selected by demultiplexer circuit U5, and provided, through suitable decoding, to the type 7220 bubble controller chip on board the Intel BPK-72 bubble memory kit.

An operating system — or at least a bubble "boot" — must be provided so the unique machine language commands of the bubble controller chip can be embedded in the Color Computer's Basic language. It can be typed in, loaded from

tape, or (best of all), be present in a ROM of some kind. The bulk of the operating system can be contained in the bubble itself, but something must boot that operating system in place when the computer is turned on. Figure 1 is the complete schematic for the bubble interface and for an operating system EPROM (a standard 2716 or 2732 erasable memory).

For those interested in a single-board, hard-wired system — including the I/O port from April and May, and the upcoming EPROM programmer, real-time clock, and other circuits — the select signals (marked W, X, Y, and Z) are ORed for feeding through. Optionally, the 74LS139 may be left out of subsequent boards, and the select signals taken from the first board plugged in place (normally the I/O board), or from a motherboard of some kind. Plans for a completely buffered motherboard will be provided in a later column. In the meantime, you can socket the 74LS139 for later removal if you build the motherboard system.

The Intel Bubble System

The history of bubble memory is filled with starts and stops, of announcements and failures, and of companies investing huge sums of money only to sooner or later drop out of the technological race. Despite several years of research, then, bubble memory is still in its infancy. This in turn leaves a standardization gap to be filled; that, alas, is in the future.

With several competing systems now available — none compatible with any other — I found it necessary to choose only one to work with; I selected National Semiconductor. After two months of work, I opened Electronic Engineering Times to discover that National had dropped its bubble memory division; the telephone number I had used the day before was disconnected. Remaining were Fujitsu and Intel, and a wave of patriotism came over me. I selected the Intel product, which turned out to be stable and reliable, though more expensive than Fujitsu's bubble.

The Intel bubble memory product comes in several forms, including individual components and complete boards and systems. The interface presented in this article connects the Color Computer to the Intel BPK-72 prototype kit. This kit, available from Intel distributors, consists of: a type 7110 one-megabit magnetic bubble memory; a 7250 coil predriver; two 7254 quad VMOS drive transistor arrays (for alternating the pulses in the bubble memory coils); a 7230 current pulse generator; a 7242 formater/sense amplifier (for reading the boot loop); a

Please turn to page 20

NEW for the Color Computer TRS-80*
'COCOCASSETTE' SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE
*TRS 80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY COMPANY



ENJOY A MONTHLY COLLECTION OF 8-10 PROGRAMS!

Including games, education, home finance and more; on cassette for as low as \$5.00 a month! Add some action and imagination to your Color Computer...Best of all, we do the work!

PRICES
 1 YR (12 ISSUES) \$55.00
 6 MO (6 ISSUES) \$30.00
 SINGLE COPIES \$ 6.00

— MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% TO ORDER
 — OVERSEAS ADD \$10.00 TO SUBSCRIPTION AND \$1.00 TO SINGLE COPIES

616 396-7577



PROGRAMS ARE FOR
 EXTENDED BASIC MODEL ONLY
 ISSUES ARE SENT FIRST CLASS

SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE



SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
T & D SOFTWARE



P.O. BOX 256-C • HOLLAND, MICH. 49423

AUTO-DIALER

by Soundworks

- ☒ AUTOMATIC PHONE DIALER
- ☒ ULTRA HIGH SPEED DIALING AND REDIALING
- ☒ STORE OVER 50 NUMBERS
- ☒ NO MODEM REQUIRED
- ☒ NO TONE SERVICE NEEDED
- ☒ SIMPLE HOOK-UP
- ☒ ADAPTABLE TO ANY PHONE
- ☒ 16K EXTENDED REQUIRED

CASSETTE \$24.95 DISK \$34.95

Soundworks Productions

26 EAST 7th STREET DEPT. J
 PATCHOGUE, NEW YORK 11772

N.Y.S. RESIDENTS: ADD 7.25% TAX

Continued from page 19

7220 magnetic bubble memory controller (to interface with the computer); power-fail detection circuitry; a circuit board; and all parts and documentation. Also included are a dummy module, necessary for testing the proper operation of the circuit board before inserting the costly bubble memory itself; and a seed module, needed for re-seeding the bubble if the boot loop information is accidentally erased.

The BPK-72 is fairly straightforward to build, although it is no Heathkit project. Intended as an evaluation board for engineers, the BPK-72 contains a schematic diagram and parts layout, but no step-by-step instructions or construction hints. The process is complicated slightly by a series of changes made to the BPK-72 printed circuit board which were not reflected in the documentation provided with it. Although Intel has promised to update the documentation, as of this writing it remains unchanged. When constructing the BPK-72, then, be aware of the following changes to the Revision H circuit board (Figure 2):

1. C18 has been changed from a ceramic to an electrolytic capacitor of the same value. Be careful to note the correct orientation of this capacitor.
2. R8 has been changed from 12K to 1K.
3. The melt-on socket has been replaced by a screw-down socket.
4. The unidentified parts on the circuit board are:

U8	75463 integrated circuit
R17	3.9K, 1/4 w
R18	5.6K, 1/4 w
R19	5.1K, 1/4 w
C20	.01 mF, ceramic
C21	.01 mF, ceramic
CR1	1N914 diode
CR2	1N914 diode

To construct the BPK-72, install the sockets, then the small parts, and finally insert all the integrated circuits, except the 7110 bubble. When construction is complete, set the BPK-72 aside and begin work on the interface.

Bubble Interface Construction

You can choose any method for wiring the interface (point-to-point or wire-wrap), which is not a complicated task (Figure 1). I recommend using the Radio Shack prototyping boards (276-163 \$4.95 or 276-165 \$9.95), which are more than convenient, since they are made to plug directly into the comput-



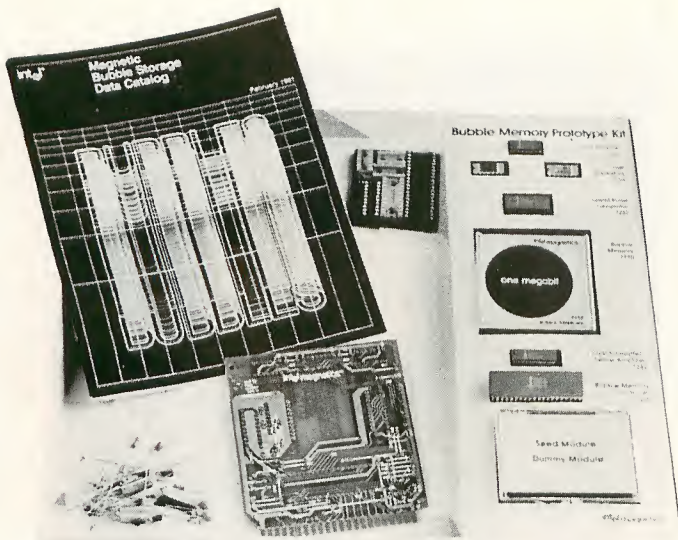


Photo 1. The Intel BPK-72 bubble memory prototype kit contains the complete data, all integrated circuits and test modules, small parts and sockets, and a high-quality printed circuit board.

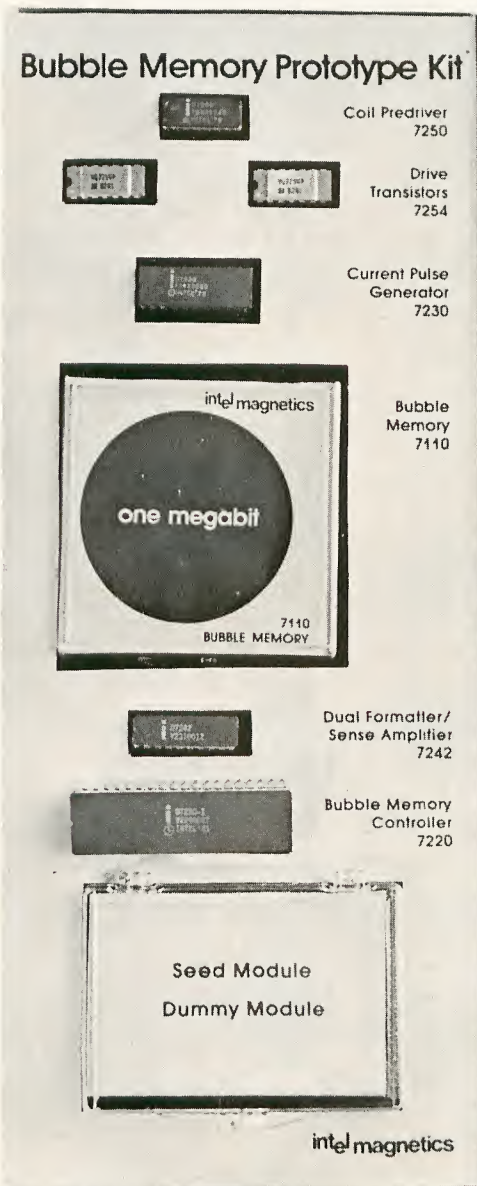


Photo 2. Complete integrated circuit set provided with the BPK-72 includes the bubble memory, five peripheral chips, bubble memory controllers, and test modules.



Please turn to page 22

NEW

FILE CABINET A SERIOUS UTILITY MULTIPURPOSE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Maintain any file you create; inventory, investments, mailing lists, budgets, recipes, etc.

Alphabetizes

Sorts Numeric Entries

Searches for key words or numbers

Computes totals & averages by categories

Saves Records, changes or deletes them, up to 20 entries for each record, up to 256 characters for each entry.

preformatted mailing list & recipe program included

Output to Screen, Printer or Tape.

PRINT all or selected records.

+,-,X,÷ Numeric Entries.

Owners Manual included with sample files

16K, 32K, Memory Expandable.

Extended Basic Required

Moreton Bay



Software

\$29.95 postage paid

CA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax

MORETON BAY

SOFTWARE

A DIVISION OF MORETON BAY LABORATORY

4625 Via Orquidia

Santa Barbara, CA 93111

(805) 962-3127



GUARDIAN



by

WILLIAMS®

You've played "DEFENDER" at the arcade, but you've only seen the "attempted copies" for your Color Computer! Now get the real thing!

Stunning sounds and explosions good enough to be approved by Williams Electronics (Makers of "DEFENDER").

Order now by check, M.O., C.O.D., or see your dealer... (If he doesn't have it yet, send him to us!)

\$27.95 — Tape

\$29.95 — Disk

Add \$1.50 per order for postage and handling.
California residents add 6%.

QUASAR ANIMATIONS
1520 Pacific Beach Drive
San Diego, CA 92109
(619) 274-2202

WILLIAMS is a registered trademark of Williams Electronics.



Photo 3. A one-megabit bubble memory, provided with its socket. The information printed on top is a map of the good loops inside the bubble. At this early stage of bubble technology, 25 percent additional bubble loops are provided for redundancy, guaranteeing 100 percent quality of the final memory. Should seed information be erased by the user, the map allows it to be restored using the seed module, for use by the format/sense amplifier.

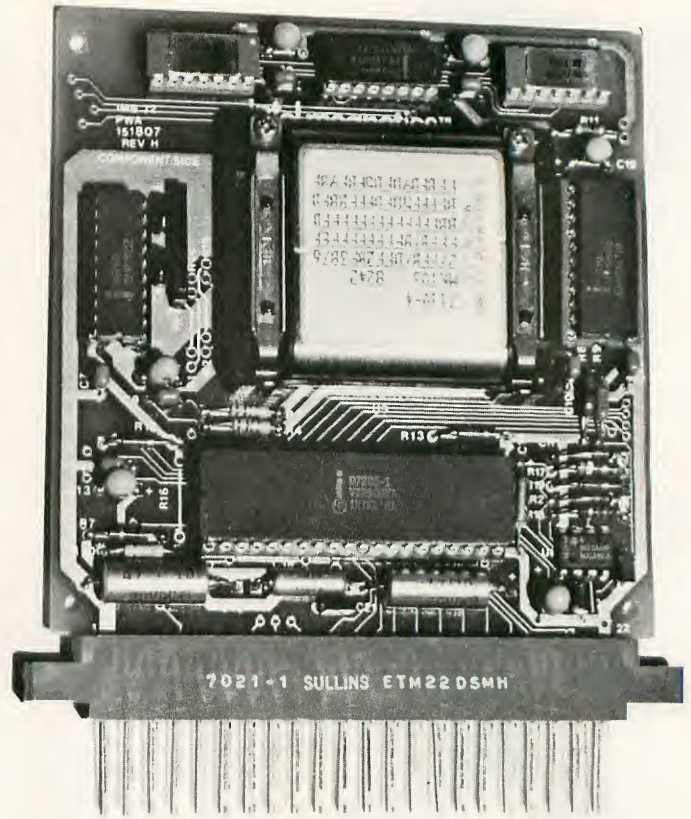
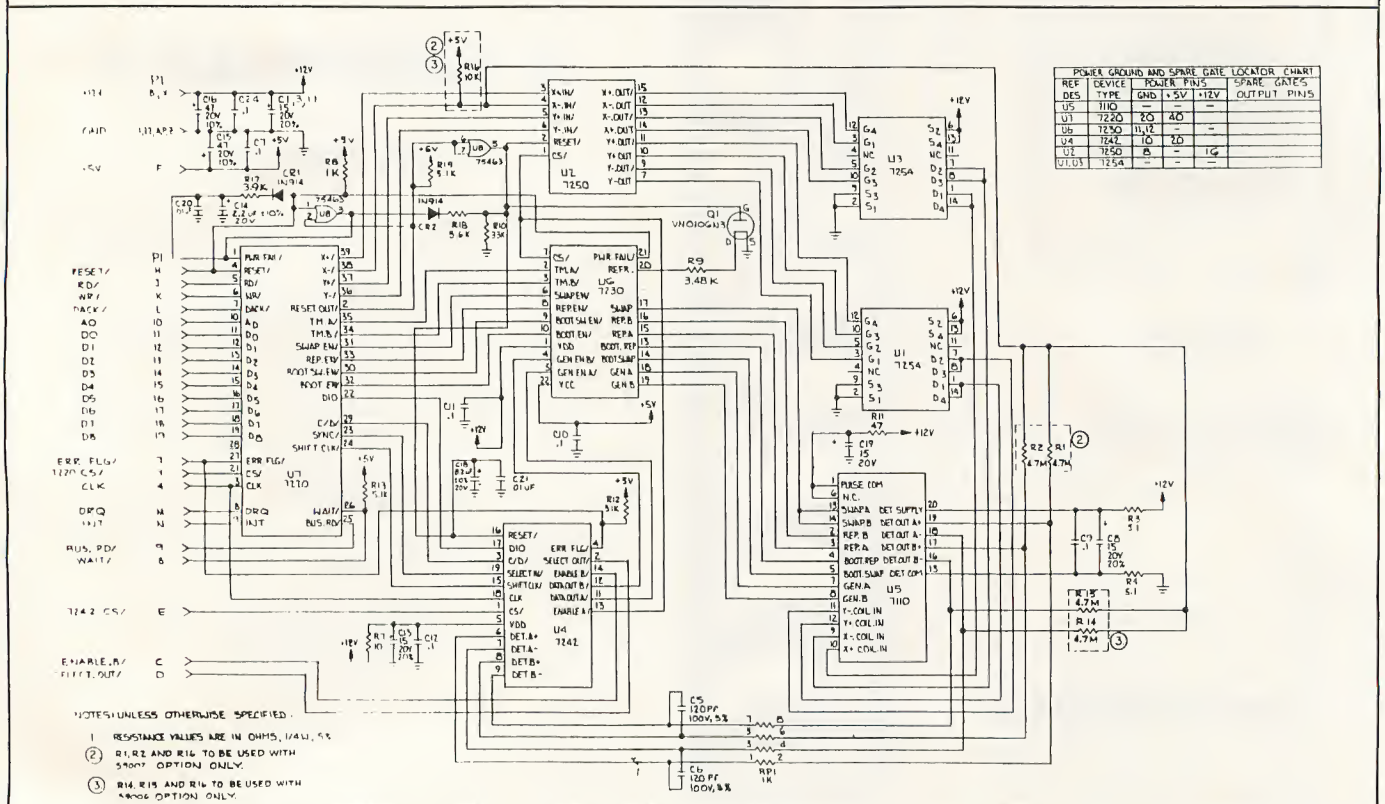


Photo 4. A complete BPK-72 bubble memory board inserted in a 44-pin edge connector. Write circuitry is at the top, read and sense circuitry at the sides, controller at the bottom, and the bubble itself in the center.

Figure 2. Schematic for the BPK-72 bubble memory board made by Intel. This schematic is for the latest revision board.



Please turn to page 24

624 KBYTE SYSTEM!



ONLY \$599⁰⁰
(Including 2 Diskettes)

**New
3" disk
cartridge**

COLOR AMDISK-III COMPATIBLE.

The AMDISK-III micro-floppy disk system is an engineering breakthrough in disk size, storage capacity, media protection and user convenience. It's fully compatible with your Radio Shack® Color Computer. Enjoy a full 624 KByte† (formatted) storage capability and the extra convenience of the new 3" hard plastic encased diskettes. They fit into a shirt pocket and are easy to mail, too.

The AMDISK-III drive system is ruggedly constructed for years of trouble-free operation, and is backed with our 90 day warranty on parts and labor.

Just circle the reader service number to receive complete specifications.

*Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

†Requires recording on both sides.

DEALER INQUIRIES
INVITED

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

AMDEK CORP.

REGIONAL OFFICES: Calif. (714) 662-3949 • Texas (817) 498-2334

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!



Summer Programming Project

DSL Computer Products	Cassette player/recorder#
Eigen Systems	Colorcom/E terminal program#
	Basic Aid +
Homebytecs	(2) \$25 gift certificates
Homebase Computer Systems	(2) \$75 packages of all Homebase products
Inter+Action	(2) \$25 gift certificates
International CC Club	(2) 2-year memberships
Intracolor Communications	Colorpede#
Jarb Inc.	Gemini X printer#
Micro School Programs	Color Text +
The Micro Works	\$50 gift certificate#
Micro Technical Products	Rommel game#
	Banner program +
Nelson Software Systems	(2) Adventure Trilogy games
Prickley Pear Software	(2) \$50 gift certificates
	(2) T-shirts
The Program Store	(2) \$25 gift certificates
Radio Shack	(2) Drive 0 disk drives with controller
Real Software	(2) \$100 gift certificates
Soft City	(2) US Robotics Micro Link 300 direct connect modems with cable
Spectral Associates	\$25 gift certificate#
Spectrum Projects	(2) \$25 gift certificates
Sugar Software	(2) \$25 gift certificates
T & D Software	(2) half-year subscription to software service
TCE Programs	(2) Packages of three programs
Tom Mix Software	(2) \$50 gift certificates
Zeta Software	Wormtube game#
# Machine language winner only	
+ Basic winner only	
1st Runners-up	
Paid publication and a one-year subscription to The Color Computer Magazine.	
Prickley Pear T-shirt	
2nd Runners-up	
Paid publication in The Color Computer Magazine.	
Prickley Pear T-Shirt	



Fig. 1b

W
X

1
2

U4 B

3

Y
Z

4
5

U4 C

6

9
10

U4 D

8

SCS*
(replaces
pin 36 output
to other devices)

B3B2B1B0 = 4-bit contents of RAC at the time the user makes a read or write request with A0 = 0.
LSB = Least Significant Byte
MSB = Most Significant Byte

Fig. 1c

The diagram shows a 2716 EPROM (U6) with 24 pins. The connections are as follows:

- Pin 1:** CTS⁺
- Pin 2:** Output of inverter U1 (input 1).
- Pin 3:** A13
- Pin 4:** D0
- Pin 5:** A0
- Pin 6:** A1
- Pin 7:** A2
- Pin 8:** A3
- Pin 9:** D1
- Pin 10:** A4
- Pin 11:** D2
- Pin 12:** A5
- Pin 13:** D3
- Pin 14:** A6
- Pin 15:** D4
- Pin 16:** A7
- Pin 17:** D5
- Pin 18:** A8
- Pin 19:** D6
- Pin 20:** A9
- Pin 21:** D7
- Pin 22:** GND
- Pin 23:** VCC
- Pin 24:** VPP

The circuit includes an inverter U1 (input 1, output 2) and a NAND gate U3 (inputs 2 and 3, output 8). The output of U3 (pin 8) is connected to the CE pin (pin 18) of U6. A 2732 (A11) is connected to the VPP pin (pin 24) of U6. The GND pin (pin 22) is connected to a common ground.

A0	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Symbol	Name of Register	Read/Write
1	0	0	0	1	C	C	C	C	CMR	Command Register	Write Only
1	0	0	0	0	B	B	B	B	RAC	Register Address Counter	Write Only
1	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	STR	Status Register	Read Only

SSSSSSSS = 8-bit status information returned to the user from the STR
CCCC = 4-bit command code sent to the CMDR by the user
BBBB = 4-bit register address sent to the RAC by the user.

Table 2. Register addressing of the 7220 bubble memory controller (detail).

D3	D2	D1	Do	Command Name
0	0	0	0	Write Bootloop Register Masked
0	0	0	1	Initialize
0	0	1	0	Read Bubble Data
0	0	1	1	Write Bubble Data
0	1	0	0	Read Seek
0	1	0	1	Read Bootloop Register
0	1	1	0	Write Bootloop Register
0	1	1	1	Write Bootloop
1	0	0	0	Read FSA Status
1	0	0	1	Abort
1	0	1	0	Write Seek
1	0	1	1	Read Bootloop
1	1	0	0	Read Corrected Data
1	1	0	1	Reset FIFO
1	1	1	0	MBM Purge
1	1	1	1	Software Reset

Table 3. The 16 commands of the 7220 bubble memory controller. For details of the use of the commands, refer to the 7220 data sheet or application notes (packed with the BPK-72 kit). Please turn to page 26

by Macrotron

- No soldering, cutting, or gluing required—plugs right in!
- New, improved version—better layout, lighter touch. (See photo)
- High quality construction assures reliable operation.

- Auto repeat, n-key rollover and type-ahead
- May define up to 128 strings of up to 80 characters each
- F1 functions as DEFINE, F4 as CTRL
- Supplied on cassette, may be copied to disk
- Assembly language source listing included

- Attractive low profile
- Extended Radio Shack layout
- Silk-smooth feel — uses ALPS keyswitches

Keyboards carry a 90-day limited warranty.
Include your computer's PC board type, if known.
Otherwise, include the complete catalog number and serial number.



#7 Gibraltar Square
St. Charles, MO 63301
(314) 441-1694

Terms: Prepaid check or money order, Mastercard or Visa. Shipping Charges: U.S. \$2.00, Canada \$4.00, COD \$3.50 (No CODs to Canada).

SEND \$2.00 FOR OUR 25 PAGE CATALOGUE

Refunded with first order

THE DATAMAN

Box 431, Sta. B
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8L 7W2
1-416-529-1319

**ALL PRICES
IN CANADIAN
DOLLARS**

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS

Many programs are supplied with keyboard overlays to help you keep track of the various commands used by the program. Now you can add overlays to your own programs or to commercial programs that did not come with this feature. Die cut to fit the standard Color Computer keyboard. Dealer inquiries for blank or custom printed overlays are invited.

CAT. NO. HW002 99¢ each

COCOCOPY

This all M/L Program will copy BASIC or M/L programs including most Auto Start Programs. It will supply the beginning, ending and offset addresses and allow you to change the load address for M/L programs. I/O errors are ignored so that bad tapes can be corrected. Programs can be renamed and the motor/audio functions are controlled from the keyboard.

CAT. NO. DM004 16K Ext \$12.95

BOOKS from

SYBEX * BYTE * OSBORNE * RESTON

ADD 3% SHIPPING — MINIMUM 2⁹⁰

Continued from page 25

er's 40-pin, 0.1-inch spaced, female edge connector. These boards are high-quality fiberglass, and will save you much work. The 2716 EPROM (Radio Shack part number 276-2507, \$6.95) is optional if you wish to have the operating system reside in ROM and save space in the bubble itself. Also, an on-board ROM makes initialization easier, since you won't need to type in or load from tape the bubble operating system bootstrap routine.

The most critical part of this construction project is the power supply. Although quite simple, it is important that this be completely built, tested and verified before either the bubble board or the interface is connected. Wire the power supply as shown in the schematic, but do not connect the power leads to the rest of the circuit. Apply power to the supply and measure the voltages. Verify that the 5 and 12 volt supply sections are putting out the correct voltage.

Important note; It is especially important when working with the Color Computer to have someone else check your work. *No matter what you build, have a friend proofread it for you.* In my years of writing about computers, I have found that *damage is almost always caused when readers don't take the time to proofread their work.* Do it. Save yourself the aggravation and me the time it takes to answer your letter.

When the power supply is working, wire the remainder of the interface. If you choose to include the EPROM, wire this section first. If you have an EPROM already programmed with any information at all, put it in the EPROM socket, and insert the interface in the Color Computer cartridge slot. Power up the interface first, then the computer, and PEEK through memory locations starting at \$E000 (57344 decimal) to assure yourself the information is there. Remove the interface and complete the construction.

Again test the unit by inserting the interface, powering up the computer, then the interface, and verifying that all computer operations are normal. *If at any time the computer locks up or fails to operate properly, immediately turn it and all peripherals Off!* The central processing unit of the Color Computer is unbuffered and delicate; remember to have someone else check your work.

Testing Your Bubble System

By this time you should have a complete, working interface, and an assem-

Circle No. 21 on Reader Service Card

COLOR-FORTH

Including SEMIGRAPHIC-8 EDITOR + UTILITIES

- Disk and Tape utilities
- Boot from disk or tape
- Graphics and Sound commands
- Printer commands
- Auto-repeat and Control keys
- Fast task multiplexing
- Unique TRACE function in kernel
- CPU CARRY FLAG accessible
- Clean INTERRUPT handling in HIGH-LEVEL FORTH
- Game of LIFE demo
- ULTRA FAST: written in assembler
- Directions included for installing optional ROM in disk controller or cartridge
- Free Basic game "RATMAZE"

Hoyt Stearns Electronics FORTH \$58.95
4131 E. Cannon Dr. Phoenix, Arizona 85028 602-996-1717

**"AN ABSOLUTE JEWEL", "THE PERFECT DBM"
"I USE C.C. WRITER FOR MY CORRESPONDENCE"
"IMPRESSIVE", "JUST RIGHT", "PROFESSIONAL"**

Trans Tek Software

has earned these words of praise from reviewers in *The Rainbow*, *80 Micro*, *Creative Computing*, and other publications.

Like our customers, you'll see why when you buy:

C.C. Calc The Electronic Spreadsheet \$34.95

C.C. File The Micro Data Base Manager \$12.95

C.C. Writer Versatile Word Processing \$29.95

C.C. Mailer Mailing List/Letter Merge \$29.95

from

Trans Tek

194 Lockwood

Bloomington, IL 60108

or your Favorite Dealer

Personal Checks Are Welcome

Circle No. 22 on Reader Service Card

Listing 1. Bubble memory test routine, to be used before insertion of the 7110 bubble memory.

```

10 CLS : PRINT "Bubble Memory Test Routines" : PRINT
20 PRINT "Use the dummy module, not the 7110!" : PRINT
30 D=&HFF5C : S=&HFF5D : REM * D=DATA S=STATUS
40 POKES,11 : POKED,1 : POKED,16 : POKED,8 : POKED,0 :
   POKED,0 : P=PEEK(S) : PRINT P = "current status" : IF
   P=64 THEN PRINT "This value is correct" ELSE PRINT "This
   value should be 64" : REM * Set up 7220 controller
50 GOSUB 1000
70 ON A GOTO 80,40
80 CLS : PRINT "Beginning next test..."
90 FOR X = 1 TO 40 : POKED,X : NEXT : REM * Fill 7220
   byte buffer
100 P=PEEK(S) : REM * Again check status
110 IF P=41 THEN PRINT "Bubble buffer full; continuing" :
   GOTO 120 : ELSE PRINT "Bubble buffer status bad." :
   PRINT "Trying again" : GOTO 90
120 PRINT "Now reading buffer..."
130 FOR X = 1 TO 40 : PRINT PEEK(D) : NEXT : REM * Read
   back bytes from 7220
140 PRINT : PRINT "The above should read 1 to 40"
150 GOSUB 1000
160 IF A=1 THEN 170 ELSE 120
170 PRINT "Initial interface tests complete."
180 GOSUB 1000
190 IF A=1 THEN RUN ELSE END
1000 PRINT " <C>ontinue or <R>epeat Test"
1010 A$=INKEY$ : IF A$="C" OR A$="c" THEN A=1 : RETURN
1020 IF A$="R" OR A$="r" THEN A=2 : RETURN
1030 GOTO 1010

```

bled BPK-72 bubble memory board with all integrated circuits installed except the 7110 bubble memory itself. Put the dummy module in the socket; note that the socket provided is a newer Augat type that opens by loosening two screws. Lift up the socket locking arms, drop in the dummy module (there is a small notch to guide it to the correct orientation), and relock and screw down the arms.

Connect the boards together and apply power (the boards are not yet hooked to the computer). Verify that the voltages are still correct, and that they are present on the BPK-72 board as noted in the schematic. Remove the power, wait a short time for the capacitors to discharge, insert the complete unit into the computer, power up the computer, power up the interface, and refer to Listing 1.

The listing is a short Basic program that runs the interface and bubble controller through their paces. It will verify the proper operation of the bubble system as a whole by reading from and writing through the controller chip, which cannot operate correctly without: proper addressing from the interface; correct clock frequency from the interface; accurate information from the format/sense amplifier; and a stable power supply.

If it passes this test, you're ready to continue. If not, stop now and recheck all

your work! Here is a quick checklist of places to look:

- Are all solder joints made on both boards?
- Are all wires connected (if you used a wire-wrap or point-to-point technique)?
- Are all solder joints good (shiny)?
- Are the boards inserted straight?
- Is either board inserted backwards?
- Are all ICs inserted in the correct direction?
- Are any pins crushed under ICs?
- Are any pins slipping out the sides of sockets?
- Are ICs in the proper sockets on both boards?
- Does the power supply still test okay?
- Are all resistors installed on the interface?
- Is polarity correct on all BPK-72 electrolytic capacitors?
- Does any part get very hot?

Once you have corrected any prob-

lems, your board should pass the test program, since the interface is simple and the bubble board is extremely reliable. The final step is recommended but not absolutely necessary if your soldering and assembly technique is good; the most damage you can cause is to lose the seed information from the bubble, which is printed on the top of the bubble itself and can be restored at any time. To avoid the possibility of this inconvenience it is wise, before inserting the 7110 bubble memory, to verify that all the coil drive signals are occurring at the proper times and voltage levels. Prepare the program in Listing 2 on an Editor/Assembler (ED-TASM+ or equivalent), or use the Basic program in Listing 3. Running this program will produce a continuous stream of coil pulses, which can then be displayed on an oscilloscope. Figure 3 presents the waveforms that must be visible on the 7110's socket pins.

The details on the interpretation of these signals are found in Intel's application note AP-119, on page 18. This information is provided with the BPK-72 kit, so if your waveforms don't come close to those shown in the figure, be sure to refer to this note. If everything checks out fine to this point, you're ready to use the bubble memory.

What's It Good For?

When considering this project I asked myself, why would anyone want to spend \$350 or more to have bubble memory? Why not just have a disk drive for the same price?

The most important answer for me is experience: What have I done over time with my two Model I disk drives?

Actually, it turns out I only use one of them in true read/write fashion — drive 0 simply contains all the utilities, such as Electric Pencil, Scripsit, Disk Basic, Superzap, and about 15 others on a write-protected disk. I seldom change the disk; drive 1 gets the workout.

In effect, my bubble memory becomes drive 0. It's 128K can contain your utilities, plus any other frequently used information. Since it is so fast, it acts like you have the programs in RAM. From my per-

Please turn to page 30

Listing 2. Assembly listing of control signal waveform generation program, used for testing the BPK-72 timing.

		00100	* A PROGRAM TO CREATE COIL DRIVE		
		00110	* SIGNALS FOR OSCILLOSCOPE DISPLAY		
		00120	*		
1000		00130		ORG	\$1000
		00140	*		
1000	86	00150	START	LDA	#\$0B
1002	B7	00160		STA	\$\$\$F5D
1005	86	00170		LDA	#\$00
1007	B7	00180		STA	\$\$\$F5C
100A	86	00190		LDA	\$\$\$11

Listing continued on page 28

Listing continued from page 27

```

100C B7 FF5C 00200 STA $FF5C
100F B6 0B 00210 LDA #$0B
1011 B7 FF5C 00220 STA $FF5C
1014 B6 00 00230 LDA #$00
1016 B7 FF5C 00240 STA $FF5C
1019 B7 FF5C 00250 STA $FF5C
101C B6 12 00260 LDA #$12
101E B7 FF5D 00270 STA $FF5D
1021 B6 FF5D 00280 LDA $FF5D
1024 B1 20 00290 CMPA #$20
1026 B7 F9 00300 BEQ LOOP
1028 7E 1000 00310 JMP START
          00320 *
          00330 END

00000 TOTAL ERRORS
LOOP 1021
START 1000

```

Listing 3. Basic listing of the assembly program shown in Listing 2.

```

10 DATA B6,0B,B7,FF,5D,B6,00,B7
20 DATA FF,5C,B6,11,B7,FF,5C,B6
30 DATA 0B,B7,FF,5C,B6,00,B7,FF
40 DATA 5C,B7,FF,5C,B6,12,B7,FF
50 DATA 5D,B6,FF,5D,B1,20,27,F9
60 DATA 7E,10,00
70 A$="&H"
80 FORN=&H1000 TO &H102A
90 READB$
100 X=VAL(A$+B$)
110 POKEN,X
120 NEXT
130 EXEC&H1000

```

Glossary

bias field — a magnetic field applied to a thin magnetic film to reduce magnetic domains to bubbles.

boot loop — a special loop to map which loops are active and which are inactive, as found by factory testing.

bubble, magnetic — a cylindrical magnetic domain in a thin film of garnet; viewed from above it appears to be a bubble. It represents a binary 1.

chevron — one of many possible shapes for a metallic pattern deposited on a film of garnet to propel and steer bubbles.

detector — a device to distinguish bubbles from non-bubbles.

domain, magnetic — a small region of a ferromagnetic material containing similarly oriented atoms, so that the region is magnetized in one direction.

garnet — a naturally occurring silicate mineral. Synthetic garnet with similar crystal structure is made of oxides of lead and yttrium or other rare earths.

input track — a row of chevrons that leads bubbles from a generator to storage loop tracks.

latency — the delay between a request to read/write a memory address and the occurrence of the operation, until that address arrives physically (not necessarily mechanically).

major loop — a loop with a generator, detector, or an annihilator, used to read/write data from/to a number of minor loops.

minor loop — an endless loop track for storing bubbles.

non-volatile — memory that retains data integrity with power shut off.

output track — a row of chevrons that lead bubbles from a storage loop to a bubble detector.

random access — memory whose access time to any bit is wholly independent of that bit's address.

serial access — memory whose access time to any bit is very dependent on that bit's address.

Listing 4. All the 7220 control commands written as a series of subroutines. Once your bubble memory is complete, you can use these routines to experiment with bubble operation.

```

00100 *
00110 * 7220 COMMAND SUBROUTINES
00120 * EACH ROUTINE WRITES A
00130 * SINGLE COMMAND TO THE
00140 * 7220 BUBBLE MEMORY
00150 * CONTROLLER
00160 *
00170 ORG $1000
00180 *
00190 * WRITE BOOTLOOP REGISTER
00200 * MASKED
00210 CMND0 LDA #$10
00220 BRA OUT
00230 * INITIALIZE COMMAND
00240 CMND1 LDA #$11
00250 BRA OUT
00260 * READ COMMAND
00270 CMND2 LDA #$12
00280 BRA OUT
00290 * WRITE COMMAND
00300 CMND3 LDA #$13
00310 BRA OUT
00320 * READ SEEK COMMAND
00330 CMND4 LDA #$14
00340 BRA OUT
00350 * READ BOOTLOOP REGISTER
00360 * COMMAND
00370 CMND5 LDA #$15
00380 BRA OUT
00390 * WRITE BOOTLOOP REGISTER
00400 * COMMAND
00410 CMND6 LDA #$16
00420 BRA OUT
00430 * WRITE BOOTLOOP COMMAND
00440 CMND7 LDA #$17
00450 BRA OUT
00460 * READ FSA STATUS COMMAND
00470 CMND8 LDA #$18
00480 BRA OUT
00490 * ABORT COMMAND
00500 CMND9 LDA #$19
00510 BRA OUT
00520 * WRITE SEEK COMMAND
00530 CMND10 LDA #$1A
00540 BRA OUT
00550 * READ BOOTLOOP COMMAND
00560 CMND11 LDA #$1B
00570 BRA OUT
00580 * READ CORRECTED DATA
00590 * COMMAND
00600 CMND12 LDA #$1C
00610 BRA OUT
00620 * FIFO RESET COMMAND
00630 CMND13 LDA #$1D
00640 BRA OUT
00650 * MBM PURGE COMMAND
00660 CMND14 LDA #$1E
00670 BRA OUT
00680 * SOFTWARE RESET COMMAND
00690 CMND15 LDA #$1F
00700 OUT STA $FF5D
00710 RTS
00720 *
00730 END

00000 TOTAL ERRORS
CMND0 1000
CMND1 1004
CMND2 1008
CMND3 100C
CMND4 1010
CMND5 1014
CMND6 1018
CMND7 101C
CMND8 1020
CMND9 1024
CMND10 1028
CMND11 102C
CMND12 1030
CMND13 1034
CMND14 1038
CMND15 103C
OUT 103E

```


COLOR COMPUTER/TDP-100* **SUPER-PRO** REPLACEMENT KEYBOARD KIT



*Computers produced after approximately October 1982 require an additional keyboard plug adapter. Please add \$4.95.

- Affordable Price—**Only \$69.95.**
- A **must have** for all serious computerists.
- Highest quality—U.S. made.
- Direct replacement—same key layout
- Professional appearance and operation.
- Fast, simple installation.
- Complete instructions included.
- In stock now.

AT YOUR FAVORITE DEALER OR DIRECT FROM

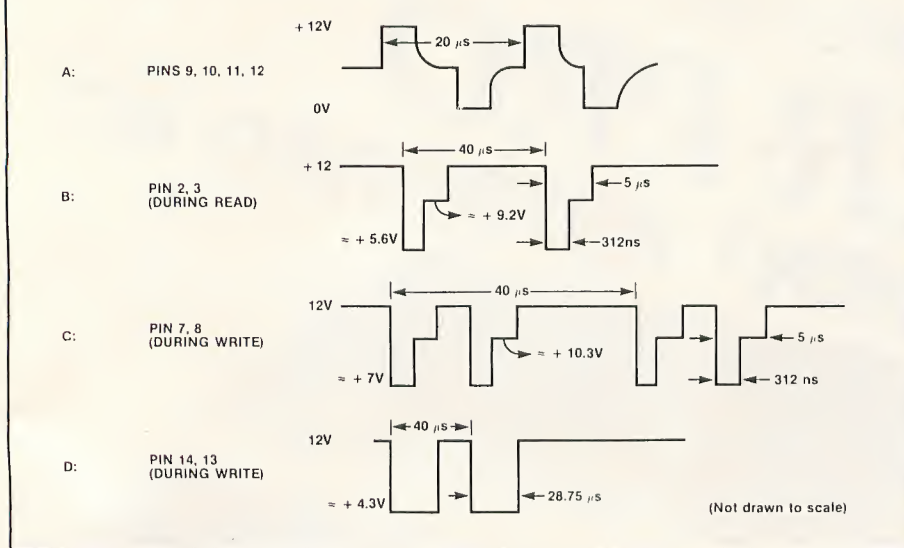


Mark Data Products

24001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 226, MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

We pay shipping on all orders in the continental U.S. and Canada. Overseas add \$5.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. California residents, please add 6% sales tax. We accept MasterCard and VISA. We are always looking for quality machine language programs. Contact us for details.

Figure 3. Control signals that should be present on the 7110 bubble socket when Listing 2 or 3 is run. Use a 10-MHz oscilloscope for accurate display.



spective, if I'm going to spend a few hundred dollars just to hold utility programs, it might as well be for the bubble system instead of a disk drive, which is slow and mechanical.

The disadvantage of the bubble is, of course, the cost of the 7110 bubble memories themselves. It's not likely you can afford to keep a shelf of them at \$100 each. But then, the security of knowing your sensitive information is crash-free and protected from prying eyes might be convincing. And the cost might come down in the next few years. Intel predicts that by next year 1 megabyte of bubble storage will cost the same as 128K does today.

Updates

- Due to stresses on its supply system, Radio Shack can no longer offer the Extended Color Basic ROM at the Repair Center cost, as described in the March column. The ECB ROM will still be available on an exchange basis (only) with damaged ECB ROMs at the \$67 price, and the ECB ROM kit can be purchased from Computer Centers, without installation or warranty, for \$99.
- Due to quality control difficulties with external suppliers and manufacturers, projects appearing in this column will in the future be available from me directly, or from authorized dealers, under the Green Mountain Micro logo. Write to me at Green Mountain Micro, Roxbury, Vermont 05669, and ask for a catalog and dealer list.
- With reference to the above, the I/O port described in April and May should

be in stock by the time you read this. My apologies for the delay. The Color Computer lowercase generator (Lowerkit), the TV Buff monitor output board, an updated Video Display Scroller, and the Bubble Memory Interface (Color Computer or Model III) are in stock.

• For the hundreds of readers who wrote asking for 64K upgrades and information on the 32K upgrades and other modifications for the newer NC-revision Color Computer, and for early C-revision boards, please have patience. I am preparing a complete rundown on this information for publication soon.

- Due to power failures during freak heavy spring snows in Vermont, this month's entire column was prepared on Radio Shack's new Model 100 portable computer. Congratulations to the Shack on their high tech breakthrough!
- During the next few months, look for plans for a complete lowercase and special character generator that fits compactly inside the Color Computer; a replacement keyboard project; an EPROM programmer; and a real-time clock. See you next month.

Bubble Memory Parts List

The BPK-72 bubble memory evaluation kit is available from Intel Magnetics, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Contact the office of Steve Coney, NVMD Marketing, Mail Stop SC2-961; specify the BPK-72-4, which is the commercial temperature range (0 to 70 degrees C). The price is \$299 for the complete kit.

The interface is available as a complete

kit of parts and circuit board (\$50) or assembled and tested (\$100) from Green Mountain Micro, Roxbury, VT 05669, (802) 485-6112. The complete system (BPK-72, interface, and The Color BOSS — bubble operating system software by Jake Commander) is available for \$550 from Green Mountain Micro.

Individual parts:

- U1 74H04/F04 (not LS04!) hex inverter
- U2 74LS74 dual flip-flop
- U3 74LS00 quad 2-input NAND gate
- U4 74LS32 quad 2-input OR gate
- U5 74LS139 dual 2-of-4 demultiplexer
- U6 2716 5-volt 2Kx8 EPROM
- U7 7805 5-volt regulator
- U8 7812 12-volt regulator
- C1,C2 56 pF, 50V
- C3 2200 mF, 50V
- C4 100 mF, 35V
- C5 100 mF, 35V
- C6-C16 0.1 mF ceramic bypass
- CR1 2A, 50V bridge rectifier
- R1,R2 510 ohms, 1/4w
- R3-R5 5.1k, 1/4w
- T1 18 to 24 volt, 2A transformer
- X1 8.000 MHz crystal

Miscellaneous: circuit board with male, 0.1-inch, 40-pin edge connector; 0.1-inch, 40-pin female card connector (for feed-through to disk, if desired); 0.156-inch, 44-pin female card connector; heat sinks for the regulators; sockets; solder; wire; hardware.

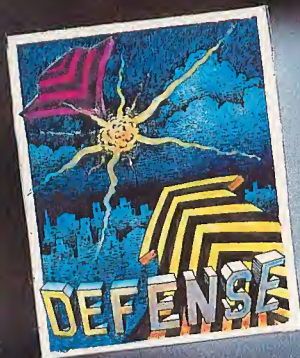
Technical Specifications

- Bubble memory manufacturer: Intel Corporation, Santa Clara, California.
- Interface manufacturer: Green Mountain Micro, Roxbury, Vermont.
- Operating system bootstrap and system routines in ROM from \$E000 to \$EFFF; expanded operating routines in the bubble.
- Bubble size: 1 Megabit (128K bytes), expandable by using 4 Megabit (512K bytes) bubble, which is pin-for-pin compatible. Also expandable by adding bubble (BPK-70) boards. Internal organization is 2048 loops, 512 bits/loop.
- Data transfer rate: Depending on software, up to 50K bytes per second.
- Average access time: 50 mS. System clock frequency is 4 MHz +/- 0.1 percent.
- Power requirements: +12 volts, 400 mA; +5 volts, 400 mA (maximum); built-in powerfail detection.
- Operating temperature range: 0 to 70 degrees C.
- Cost: See parts list.

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

16K Arcade Quality Games
For TRS-80 Color Computer

Only
\$21.95



Circle No. 24 on Reader Service Card

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES, 141 HARVARD AVE., TACOMA, WA. 98466

BEST SELECTION ANYWHERE

TOLL FREE FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-426-1830 8:30-4:30 P.S.T.

Except WA, AK, HI

BUSINESS OFFICE: 206-565-8483

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS.

Add 3% for shipping. NO C.O.D. All prices U.S. FUNDS.

To find out about our other products, write or call for catalog.

GREAT UTILITIES

FLEX+ DOS

BEST EDITOR/ASSEMBLER

SUPER MACHINE LANGUAGE GAMES

FANTASTIC BASIC GAMES

BOOKS



The Sorcerer's Puzzles II

Having solved the first three puzzles, Poke and Sunshine's quest continues.



16K
Extended
Color
Basic

by Richard Ramella

THE STORY of the boy and girl, Poke and Sunflower, began in the April issue when they arrived at the Sorcerer's castle hoping to become apprentices. During the three months since their arrival at the castle, the twisted, malicious, and generally unpleasant keeper of the castle, Bob, has put them through several preliminary tests. The children have not yet even seen the Sorcerer.

"Good morning, good morning!" Bob greeted a sleepy Sunflower and Poke as they arrived for the usual porridge breakfast.

"Mrff," said Sunflower.

Poke slammed his spoon on the table. "Mush! I hate mush!"

"Now, now," Bob cautioned. "If you grubby young urchins want to become sorcerers, you must follow instructions exactly and with great humility. After you whitewash the east battlement of the castle you face more tests."

"For the jillionth time, when do we see the Sorcerer?" Sunflower asked.

Bob shrugged. "Perhaps when your work is done... perhaps on Michaelmas

next. Who am I to presume knowledge of the Sorcerer's wondrous comings and goings?"

"I thought we were in for excitement and danger when we came here," Poke complained.

"Correct me if my ears play tricks," said Bob, "but did you say *excitement* and *danger*?"

"Pay no attention to Poke," said Sunflower.

"Oh, but I must. He'll get excitement and danger when he climbs the highest spire and paints it."

As he spoke, Bob smiled and turned to leave. Then he stopped in his tracks and fell with a shriek to the floor. Poke and Sunflower looked up. Standing in the doorway was a chubby, bald little man dressed in a rumpled corduroy suit.

"Hello," he said, "any mail arrive for me while I was gone?"

"Behold the mighty Sorcerer," Bob announced as he writhed on the floor.

The little man put one foot on Bob's prostrate form and lightly stepped over him, his hand extended. "I'm Donald E. Goldberg. Welcome to my castle."

"Do as he says and you won't get hurt," said Bob. "Don't anger him, for his wrath is awesome."

"Shush, Bob, and do get up off that cold floor."

"Yes, master. Thank you master." Bob leaped to his feet, a manic smile on his face, and stood fawning at the Sorcerer's elbow.

Sunflower quickly explained how she and Poke came to the castle to apprentice themselves to the Sorcerer. She noted they had already performed three tests. "And Bob was about to have us whitewash the castle."

The Sorcerer turned to Bob. "You were going to have these children *climb* the castle?"

Bob burst into tears. "Yes, yes, I admit it! I'm guilty! Turn me into a frog for a month, but please don't throw me in the briar patch!"

Sorcerer Goldberg frowned. "Bob, I think it might be good if you disappeared for a while." He snapped his fingers and Bob was gone. "Don't worry," the Sorcerer told the children, "I've just put him on hold."

Poke and Sunflower exchanged quick glances. There was no doubt about the Sorcerer's power. Sunflower asked, "Well, what about our becoming apprentices?"

Bob's voice was heard, though he couldn't be seen. "The girl has a smart mouth, master. The boy is stupid, but the girl has a tart tongue."

The Sorcerer winced and snapped his fingers again; Bob's voice faded. The little man eyed the pair for a moment. "Okay," he said, "you're now my apprentices."

"Wow!" said Poke.

"Surviving three months with Bob proves your worth," said the Sorcerer. "But I think we'll have a few more tests to determine your intelligence."

"Oh, we're really smart," Sunflower said.

The fat little Sorcerer pointed a finger at the wall and a panel opened. Out rolled a grand pedestal topped by a thick, aged book. "Behold *Wizards Made Simple*," said the Sorcerer. "Turn to page 7,640, and you'll find the rules for Disappearing Act, Abecedarian and Turnabout. Try them..." And then like Bob, Sorcerer Goldberg vanished.

Disappearing Act

A three-by-seven grid is drawn. In the bottom two rows are 14 playing pieces, all orange except for the blue one in the bottom left square. In the top left square

is a green cursor that moves by pressing the four arrow keys. The object is to eliminate all playing pieces but one. Jumped pieces will disappear. Diagonal jumps are not allowed. To jump, position the green cursor over the piece that will jump, then tap N, W, E or S for the compass direction to be jumped. The jump must be over one piece into an empty square. For a double win, make the blue piece the last remaining and have the final jump leave it in the top left square.

Abecedarian

The letters A – X and an empty square are displayed in a five-by-five grid. The object is to put these 24 letters in alphabetical order, reading left to right in descending rows. Press the four arrow keys to maneuver letters. A legal move is one that slides a letter in the direction indicated by the arrow key tapped, filling the empty space in that direction. At the start, a player can choose from 10 to 1,000 displacement moves, and the starting position is already disordered. The program recognizes the winning position.

Turnabout

There will be a large color square on the screen. The object is to make the top half blue, the bottom half orange. The program recognizes a winning situation. As the program begins, the winning state is shown, then the two colors exchange. After that there is a series of exchanges of parts between the two blocks. This results in a random pattern. Move the blank cursor over the top half of the block by tapping the arrow keys. Press the space bar and blocks of colors on top and bottom exchange positions in a pattern. To solve the puzzle, you must determine where to place the blank cursor and press the space bar to make the top blue and the bottom orange. You are allowed 50 space bar taps.

For the solution or winning strategies, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Sorcerer's Puzzles Two, The Color Computer Magazine, Highland Mill, Camden, Me. 04843. Canadians may send 40 cents coin and self-addressed envelope.

■ ■ ■

Disappearing Act

```
100 REM *DISAPPEARING ACT* TRS-8
0 16K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC
110 REM * PRISMATIC PUZZLER #4 /
    RICHARD RAMELLA
120 CLS(0):P$=CHR$(143+80):U$=CHR$(94):D$=CHR$(10):L$=CHR$(8):R$=CHR$(9):R=96:S=224:T=352:PRINT@7,"DISAPPEARING ACT";:W$=CHR$(143+64):O$=CHR$(143+112):B$=CHR$(128):FORA=0TO28:X$=X$+CHR$(143+64):IFA/4=INT(A/4)THENA$=A$+CHR$(143+64)ELSEA$=A$+CHR$(128)
130 NEXT:FORA=32TO384STEP32:PRINT@A,A$;:NEXT:FORA=32TO416STEP128
```

```
:PRINT@A,X$;:NEXT:A$(1)=A$:Z$=W$+B$+O$+B$:FORA=1TO7:A$(2)=A$(2)+Z$:NEXT:A$(3)=A$(2):MID$(A$(3),3,1)=CHR$(143+32):PRINT@R,A$(1);:PRINT@S,A$(2);:PRINT@T,A$(3);:X=98:A=1:B=3
140 A$=INKEY$:Q=0:PRINT@X,P$;:IFA$<>D$ANDA$<>U$ANDA$<>R$ANDA$<>L$ANDA$<>"N"ANDA$<>"W"ANDA$<>"S"ANDA$<>"E"GOTO140ELSEIFA$=L$GOSUB250ELSEIFA$=R$GOSUB260
150 IFQ=1ORA$=U$ANDX<123ORA$=D$ANDX>353GOTO140
160 PRINT@X,B$;:IFA$=R$THENX=X+4:B=B+4ELSEIFA$=L$THENX=X-4:B=B-4ELSEIFA$=U$THENX=X-128:A=A-1ELSEIFA$=D$THENX=X+128:A=A+1
170 PRINT@X,P$;:PRINT@R,A$(1);:PRINT@S,A$(2);:PRINT@T,A$(3);:PRINT@X,P$;
180 IFA$="S"ANDX<123ANDMID$(A$(1),B,1)<>B$ANDMID$(A$(3),B,1)=B$ANDMID$(A$(2),B,1)<>B$THENMID$(A$(3),B,1)=MID$(A$(1),B,1):MID$(A$(1),B,1)=B$:MID$(A$(2),B,1)=B$:V=V+1
190 IFA$="N"ANDX>353ANDMID$(A$(3),B,1)<>B$ANDMID$(A$(1),B,1)=B$ANDMID$(A$(2),B,1)<>B$THENMID$(A$(1),B,1)=MID$(A$(3),B,1):MID$(A$(2),B,1)=B$:MID$(A$(3),B,1)=B$:V=V+1
200 IFB<10GOTO210ELSEIFA$="W"ANDMID$(A$(A),B-4,1)<>B$ANDMID$(A$(A),B-8,1)=B$ANDMID$(A$(A),B,1)<>B$THENMID$(A$(A),B-8)=MID$(A$(A),B,1):MID$(A$(A),B-4)=B$:MID$(A$(A),B,1)=B$:V=V+1
210 IFB>19GOTO220ELSEIFA$="E"ANDMID$(A$(A),B+4,1)<>B$ANDMID$(A$(A),B+8,1)=B$ANDMID$(A$(A),B,1)<>B$THENMID$(A$(A),B+8,1)=MID$(A$(A),B,1):MID$(A$(A),B+4,1)=B$:MID$(A$(A),B,1)=B$:V=V+1
220 PRINT@R,A$(1);:PRINT@S,A$(2);:PRINT@T,A$(3);:PRINT@480,"SCORE:";V;:IFV<13GOTO140
230 IFMID$(A$(1),3,1)=CHR$(143+32)THENPRINT@480,"DOUBLE ";
240 PRINT@490,"WINNER ";:FORT=1TO3:SOUND89,2:NEXT:SOUND125,2:FORT=1TO2:SOUND147,2:SOUND125,2:NEXT:FORT=1TO5:NEXT:GOTO240
250 IFX=98ORX=226ORX=354THENQ=1:RETURNELSERETURN
260 IFX=122ORX=250ORX=378THENQ=1:RETURNELSERETURN:END
```


SATURN

64K COLOR COMPUTER.....\$CALL
 DRIVE 0 FOR COCO.....\$ 375
 DRIVE 1 FOR COCO.....\$ 275
 DISK CONTROLLER.....\$ 150
 DOUBLE SIDE DRIVE(MPI).....\$ 350
 EXTENDED BASIC ROM.....\$ 88
 SET OF (8) 64K CHIPS.....\$ 50
 MARK DATA WORD-PRO KEYBOARD.\$ 68
 ENDICOTT JOYSTICKS (2).....\$ 38
 GEMINI 10 PRINTER.....\$ 370
 LIBRARY CASE (50)DISK.....\$ 23
 ELEPHANT DISKS SS/DD.....\$ 23
 VERBATIM DISKS SS/DD.....\$ 27
 RS232 PORT EXPANDER UNIT.....\$ 30
 POWER-ON L.E.D. KIT.....\$ 6
 UP-FRONT RESET SWITCH KIT...\$ 7
 COCO BULLETIN BOARD SOFTWARE.\$ 200
 ALL IC'S FOR COCO.....\$CALL
 BOTEK SERIAL INTERFACE.....\$ 68
 GEMINI SERIAL INTERFACE.....\$ 80
 SPECIAL MODS AVAILABLE.....\$CALL

Call or Write for FREE Catalog
 SATURN ELECTRONICS CO. INC.
 57-61 CLOVERDALE BOULEVARD
 BAYSIDE, NEW YORK...11364
 ADD 4 % SHIPPING AND HANDLING
 :: DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED ::

212 423-4626

Circle No. 26 on Reader Service Card

Abecedarian

```

100 REM * ABECEDARIAN / 16K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC
110 REM * PRISMATIC PUZZLER #5 / RICHARD RAMELLA
120 CLS(0):CLEAR600:PRINT@262,"
  A B E C E D A R I A N ";:FORT=1T
O1000:NEXT:FORT=1TO50:PRINT@RND(
128)+223,CHR$(RND(26)+64);CHR$(1
43+RND(7)*16);:SOUNDRND(8)*20,1:
NEXT:FORT=1TO1000:NEXT:P$="ABCDE
FGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ"+CHR$(128)
130 CLS0:PRINT"YOU NEAR THE ABEC
EDARIAN TEST.":PRINT"HOW MANY DI
SPLACEMENTS,":PRINT"FROM 10 TO 1
000":INPUTM:IFM>1000THENM=200ELS
EIFM<10THENM=10
140 CLS(0):DIMA$(11):C$=CHR$(128
):U$=CHR$(94):H$=CHR$(10):L$=CHR
$(8):R$=CHR$(9):FORA=1TO21:D$=D$
+CHR$(143+32):NEXT:FORA=1TO10:E$
=E$+CHR$(128):NEXT:A$="LDJIVEQHB
XUKARCWFNSGPMTO"+C$:C$=C$+CHR$(1
43+32)+C$:FORA=1TO25:B$=B$+MID$(
A$,A,1)+C$:NEXT:B=1
150 FORA=1TO81STEP20:A$(B)=C$+MI
D$(B$,A,20):B=B+1:NEXT:A$(10)=A$
(5):A$(8)=A$(4):A$(6)=A$(3):A$(4
)=A$(2):A$(2)=A$(1):FORA=1TO11ST
EP2:A$(A)=D$:NEXT:FORA=1TO11:A$(
A)=E$+A$(A):PRINTA$(A);:NEXT:A=1
0:B=30:C$=CHR$(128):FORF=1TOM:PR
INT@480,"DISPLACE:"F;
160 J=RND(4):IFJ=1ANDK=2ORJ=2AND
K=1ORJ=3ANDK=4ORJ=4ANDK=3GOTO160
ELSEK=J:IFJ=1THENZ$=H$ELSEIFJ=2T
HENZ$=U$ELSEIFJ=3THENZ$=L$ELSEIF
J=4THENZ$=R$
170 GOTO200
180 NEXT:PRINT@480,"TIME TO PLAY
";:N=1
190 Z$=INKEY$
200 IFA=2GOTO210ELSEIFZ$=H$THENM
ID$(A$(A),B,1)=MID$(A$(A-2),B,1)
:MID$(A$(A-2),B,1)=C$:A=A-2
210 IFA=10GOTO220ELSEIFZ$=U$THEN
MID$(A$(A),B,1)=MID$(A$(A+2),B,1)
:MID$(A$(A+2),B,1)=C$:A=A+2
220 IFB=14GOTO230ELSEIFZ$=R$THEN
MID$(A$(A),B,1)=MID$(A$(A),B-4,1)
:MID$(A$(A),B-4,1)=C$:B=B-4
230 IFB=30GOTO240ELSEIFZ$=L$THEN
MID$(A$(A),B,1)=MID$(A$(A),B+4,1)
:MID$(A$(A),B+4,1)=C$:B=B+4
240 PRINT@0,"";:FORX=1TO11:PRINT
A$(X);:NEXT:IFN=0GOTO180ELSEFOR

```

Sugar Software



Auto Run is a utility program for the TRS-80* Extended Basic Color Computer. It is used to add convenience and professionalism to your software.

Auto Run will help you create your title screen with the graphics editor. The graphics editor allows you to choose a background color and border style. Using the arrow keys and several other commands you can draw pictures, block letters and also include text.

Auto Run will generate a machine language loader program to precede your program on the tape. Then, to start up your program, simply type CLOADM to load in the Auto Run loader program, which will then automatically start itself up, display your title screen, load your program and then RUN or EXEC it.

Also you may record a vocal or musical introduction preceding your program. The Auto Run loader will control the audio output.

Basic programs can be set to load anywhere in memory above \$600 (the PCLEAR 0 page).

Software authors: The Auto Run prefix may be appended to your software products.

Auto Run is \$14.95 and includes complete documentation and an assembly source listing. Requires 16K Extended Basic.

Galactic Hangman



A great new twist to the popular, educational word guessing game for the Color Computer. Large (700 words) and sophisticated vocabulary. Or enter your own words, your child's spelling list, foreign language vocabulary, etc.

Outstanding high resolution graphics, animation and sound effects.

For \$14.95 you get both the 16K and 32K versions of Galactic Hangman.



SUGAR SOFTWARE
 2153 Leah Lane Dept. C
 Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
 (614) 861-0565

CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374

Tape Information Management System

A user-oriented, easy to use personal database management system for the TRS-80* Color Computer with these outstanding features:

- * keeps files of programs, names, addresses, birth-days, recipes, class or club rosters, anything
- * variable record and field lengths
- * phrase substitution editor
- * up to 8 user-definable fields
- * file sort (up to 3 fields), search and delete functions
- * 2 search modes — range and item
- * user-definable printer format, for any printer
- * up to 230 characters per record

For \$24.95 you get the database management system, our full documentation which includes a reference guide and a programmer's guide, and our 1981 Bibliography of articles relating to the Color Computer. Requires 16K Extended Basic. 32K recommended.

1982 TMS Bibliography — \$9.95

Silly Syntax



A sensational and educational version of a popular party game for the TRS-80* Color Computer.

For 1 to 10 players. Load a story into the computer. The players are asked to supply a noun, verb, part of body, celebrity, etc. which the program uses to complete the story. The story, which is displayed when all words are entered, will be hilarious. Silly Syntax requires 16K Extended Basic (32K for disk version). For \$19.95, you get a user guide and a tape containing the Silly Syntax game and 2 stories. You can create your own stories or order story tapes from the selection below.

Silly Syntax stories — Ten stories per tape.
 SS-001 - Fairy Tales SS-004 - Current Events
 SS-002 - Sing Along SS-005 - Adventure/Sci-Fi
 SS-003 - X-Rated SS-007 - Potpourri
 Each story tape is \$9.95. 10% off for 3 or more story tapes. Disk is \$24.95 for Silly Syntax and 2 stories or \$49.95 for Silly Syntax and all 62 stories.

Add \$1.00 per tape or disk for postage and handling. Ohio orders add 5.5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. Dealer inquiries invited.


```
=2TO10STEP2:FORS=14TO30STEP4:Q$=
Q$+MID$(A$(Y),S,1):NEXTS:NEXTY
250 IFQ$=P$THENPRINT@480," WINN
ER";:SOUND100,1:GOTO250ELSEQ$=""
:GOTO190:END
```

Turnabout

```
100 REM*TURNABOUT*TRS-80 16K EXT
ENDED COLOR BASIC
110 REM * PRISMATIC PUZZLER #6 /
RICHARD RAMELLA
120 CLS0:PRINT@236,"TURNABOUT ";
:CLEAR550:FORA=1TO128:A$=A$+CHR$(
143+112):B$=B$+CHR$(143+32):NEX
T:E$=B$:FORA=1TO3:G(A)=RND(6):NE
XT:A=32:P=1
130 PRINT@32,B$;A$;:PRINT@320,"T
HIS IS YOUR GOAL.";:FORT=1TO2000
:NEXT:CLS0:PRINT@32,A$;B$;:PRINT
@320,"BUT IT STARTS THIS WAY.:F
ORT=1TO2000:NEXT:PRINT"AND THEN
IT GETS MIXED UP."
140 S=50:FORT=1TORND(10):P=RND(1
28):K=RND(4):GOSUB200:PRINT@32,A
$;B$;:NEXT:K=0:P=1:PRINT@480,"YO
U HAVE 50 MOVES ";:FORT=1TO1500:
NEXT:FORT=320TO510:PRINT@T,CHR$(
128);:NEXT
150 C$=INKEY$:PRINT@448,"MOVES L
EFT";S;
160 PRINT@480,"TOP";CHR$(143+32)
;" BOTTOM";CHR$(143+112);:IFC$=C
HR$(94)AND A>63 THEN A=A-32:P=P-32 E
LSE IFC$=CHR$(10)AND A<128 THEN A=A+
32:P=P+32 ELSE IFC$=CHR$(8)AND A/32
<>INT(A/32) THEN A=A-1:P=P-1 ELSE IFC$=CHR$(9)AND (A-31)/32<>INT((A-31)/32) THEN A=A+1:P=P+1
170 PRINT@A,CHR$(128);:FORT=1TO2
0:NEXTT:PRINT@32,A$;B$;:IFC$=CHR
$(32)GOSUB190
180 GOTO150
190 S=S-1:K=K+1
200 IFK=1THENW=2ELSEIFK=2THENW=4
ELSEIFK=3THENW=8ELSEIFK=4THENW=1
6:K=0
210 FORJ=P TO LEN(A$)STEPW:L$=MI
D$(A$,J,1):MID$(A$,J,1)=MID$(B$,
J,1):MID$(B$,J,1)=L$:NEXT
220 IFA$<>E$THENRETURN
230 PRINT@32,A$;B$;:F$=CHR$(128)
+"WINNER"+CHR$(128)
240 FORX=320TO344:PRINT@X,F$;:SO
UNDX-150,1:NEXT:FORX=344TO320STE
P-1:PRINT@X,F$;:SOUNDX-150,1:NEX
T:GOTO240
```

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

COMPLETE YOUR WORD PROCESSOR

SPELL—RITE

THE Cassette Spelling Verifier

You've got the best word processor. Now complete your system with the best spelling verifier. Spell-Rite is a convenient, fast way to insure that all of your documents are letter perfect. Spell-Rite was designed specifically for cassette-based word processors. Like Yours!

Spell-Rite is easy to use, completely menu driven.

Spell-Rite is Fast! You can verify a 1000 word document in under 9 minutes - including cassette I/O.

Spell-Rite is complete. It comes with its own 10,000+ word dictionary which you can expand. Also included is a superb manual.

Spell-Rite works with any word processor that generates ASCII tape files, such as Color Scribes, Super Color Writer and Telewriter 64. 32K of RAM and Extended Basic are required.

Cassettes and manual \$59.95

DISK BASIC AID

DISK BASIC
MADE BETTER

Your Color Disk Basic is one of the most powerful Basics on any computer. Add Disk Basic Aid and it also becomes one of the easiest to use! The Basic Aid package will make developing and entering Basic programs a snap. Here are just *SOME* of the great features Basic Aid contains.

- Full Screen Editing
- Automatic Line Numbering
- 2 Key entry of Basic keywords
- Cross Reference
- Automatic Key Repeat
- User definable keys

PLUS. Label support! This unique Basic Aid feature is a vast improvement in the Basic language. Label any line you want and use that label in all calls to that line. Forget about line numbers, just call routines by name like this:

"ON A GOTO ENTERCHECKS, PAYABLES, EXIT"

A real time saver. And for transportability Basic Aid will convert all labels to line numbers.

These and other great features make Basic Aid a 'must' for anyone who writes or modifies Basic programs. Basic Aid runs on 32K or 64K Disk systems. It comes with complete documentation and our new, heavy duty keyboard overlay.

Disk Basic Aid \$49.95

SPECTRUM — STICK

Put the joy back into color computing with the Spectrum Stick. This heavy duty joystick gives you a true feel of control. And it comes with an extra long cable and power on/off LED.

"...the feeling of this joystick is superb." March 1983, 80-Micro

TX: add sales tax \$39.95

Send check or money order for total purchase price, plus \$1.50 S & H. Charge cards: Include all embossed information.

- ☐ Spell-Rite ☐ Disk Basic Aid
☐ Spectrum Stick ☐ Send Free Catalog

SEND TO

Eigen
Systems

P.O. Box 180006
Austin, Texas 78718
(512) 837-4665

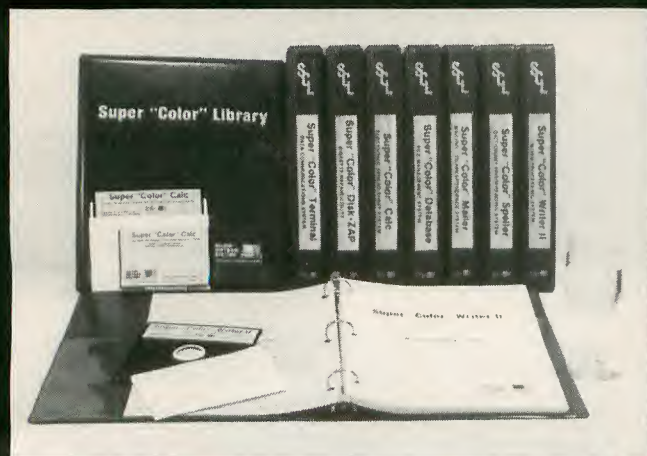
Name _____

Address _____

C
M

Super "Color" Library™

For the TRS-80 Color and TDP System 100 Personal Computers



No matter what kind of problem you are trying to solve with the Color Computer, there is a program in the ever-expanding integrated, **Super "Color" Library** that will give you the solution; Faster, Better, Smarter!

Every Library program features **MEMORY-SENSE** to determine your computer's memory, from 16 to 64K, and adjusts automatically to maximize work space. All programs, except the **Super "Color" Speller** and **Super "Color" Disk-ZAP**, feature a true lowercase display with below line descenders. Each program has been written specifically for the Color Computer in fast machine code to be totally compatible for optimum performance — Something a motley assortment of programs from diverse sources or a passel of overpriced, wallet-FLEXing software from a bygone era simply can not achieve.

The **Super "Color" Library** has all the power, speed, dependability and compatibility you will ever need so build your library a volume at a time or put the full power of the complete library of problem solvers to work right away.

— NEW! —

64K
Compatible

Super "Color" Writer II™

VERSION 3.0 By Tim Nelson
THE INTELLIGENT WORD PROCESSOR

32x16 &
51-64-85x21&24
WITH REAL
LOWERCASE
DISPLAY

The **Super "Color" Writer II** is for those who desire the best. It is the most powerful, fastest, most dependable and versatile word processor available for the Color Computer, from 16 to 64K. The **Super "Color" Writer II** has features for the most demanding professional, yet it is easy enough for newcomers to master.

Of course the **Super "Color" Writer II** has all the features you would expect from the highest quality word processor, such as a clear, crisp and readable professional display with your choice of display colors, 9 display formats; standard 32x16 & 51-64-85x21 & 24 with real lowercase descenders; full 4-way cursor control, sophisticated edit commands, the ability to edit any BASIC program or ASCII textfile, seven delete functions, locate and change, wild card locate, a real block move & copy, word wrap-around, programmable tabs, display memory used and left, non-breakable space, multiple headers and footers, dynamic text formatting, comprehensive format parameters, use with ANY printer at any baud rate from 110 to 9600 baud, automatic justification, automatic pagination, automatic centering, automatic flush right, underlining, superscripts, subscripts, pause print, single-sheet pause, optionally print comments, append text files, available in a ROMPAK cartridge for maximum work space, but that's only half of the story. No other program can even begin to compare in features with the **Super "Color" Writer II**.

Check These Exclusive Features

MEMORY-SENSE adjusts to computer's memory (16-64K) for maximum work space; **TYPE-AHEAD**, **TYPAMATIC KEY REPEAT** and **KEY BEEP** for the pros; 3 **PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTIONS**; **AUTO PHRASE INSERT**; **COLUMN CREATION**; **TEXT FILE LINKING**; **HELP MENU**; **A TRUE EDITING WINDOW IN ALL 9 DISPLAY MODES**; **TRUE FORMAT WINDOW** to display line lengths up to 255 characters, with horizontal and vertical scrolling to replicate the printed page including centered lines, headers, footers, page breaks, page numbers, margins, giving a perfect printed document every time. Also makes hyphenation a snap; **TRUE AUTOMATIC JUSTIFICATION** for neat, even left and right hand margins; Ability to use **CHARACTER CODES** for printing special characters available with your printer; freedom to embed as many **PRINTER CONTROL CODES** as desired anywhere in the text, **EVEN WITHIN JUSTIFIED TEXT**; 90-plus page tutorial manual.

ADDITIONAL DISK FEATURES: Read a directory, Display free granules, Save with Automatic Verification, Load and Append ASCII files, and BASIC programs, Kill files, and Link files from disk for continuous printing, 54K bytes of workspace available with a 64 K system. Only the best offers all of these features.

TAPE \$69.95

ROMPAK \$89.95

DISK \$99.95

Tutorial only \$15.00 (Refundable with purchase)

Tape & Disk require 32K for lowercase display

Previous **Super "Color" Writer II** owners call for upgrade policy.

Super "Color" Mailer™

By Tim Nelson

The **Super "Color" Mailer** is a powerful multi-purpose mailing list merging and sorting program including lowercase display that uses files created by the **Super "Color" Writer II**. Combine files, sort and print mailing lists, print "Boilerplate" documents, automatically insert text in standardized forms, address envelopes, the list is endless.

TAPE \$39.95

DISK \$59.95

Operators Manual only \$10.00 (Refundable with purchase)

NEW Super "Color" Speller™

By Peter A. Stark

The **Super "Color" Speller** is a fast machine-code proofreading program to correct **Super "Color" Writer** files. Automatically proofreads your documents against a 20,000 word stock dictionary, plus your own customized dictionary and corrects typos or marks them for special attention.

AVAILABLE ON DISK ONLY \$69.95

Operators Manual only \$10.00 (Refundable with purchase)

32x16 & 51-64-85x21&24 Display With Lowercase Descenders And **16** Thru **64K** Too! **Super "Color" Terminal™**

NEW Super "Color" Calc™

ELECTRONIC SPREADSHEET By Kevin Herrboldt

Now you can answer those "What if?" financial projection, forecasting, budgeting, engineering and calculating questions with precision, speed and power using the **Super "Color" Calc**, truly the finest electronic worksheet and financial modeling program available for the Color Computer, from 16 to 64K. Now every Color Computer owner has access to a calculating and planning tool rivaling VisiCalc™ containing all its features and commands and then some. You need only change one variable and you instantly see how that change affects your assumptions. You can even use VisiCalc templates freely with **Super "Color" Calc**! Combine spread sheet tables with **Super "Color" Writer II** documents to create ledgers, projections, statistical and financial reports and budgets.

Features include: 9 display formats; standard 32x16 & 51-64-85x21&24 with real lowercase descenders * MEMORY-SENSE to adjust to computer's memory (16-64K) for maximum work space; Full-size 63x256 worksheet * Easy to use * HELP Menus to make learning faster * Machine code speed and high precision * Total flexibility in calculating * Up to FOUR VIDEO DISPLAY WINDOWS to compare and contrast results of changes * Sine and Cosine functions, Averaging, Exponents, Algebraic functions, and base 10 or 16 entry * Multi-layered Column and Row Ascending and Descending sorts * Locate formulas or titles in fields * Easy entry, replication and block moving of frames * Global or Local column width control up to 81 characters each * Create titles of up to 255 characters * Typamatic Key Repeat * Key beep * Type-ahead * Print up to 132 column worksheet * Prints at any baud rate from 110 to 9600 * Print formats savable along with worksheet * Enter control codes for customized printing.

DISK FEATURES: Read a directory; Display free granules; Kill files; Save with Automatic Verification; Load files; Append disk files for complete worksheet printing. 54K bytes of worksheet space available with a 64K system.

Tutorial and sample templates are supplied with the program.

ROMPAK \$89.95 **DISK \$99.95**

Tutorial only \$15.00 (Refundable with purchase)
Disk requires 32K for lowercase display.

Super "Color" Disk-ZAP™

By Tim Nelson

Now the dreamed-of repair of I/O errors is a reality. The **Super "Color" Disk-ZAP™** is the ultimate repair utility for simple and quick repair of all repairable disk errors. Designed with the non-programmer in mind, the **Super "Color" Disk-ZAP™** will let you retrieve all types of bashed files, including BASIC and Machine Code programs.

This high-speed machine code disk utility has a special dual cursor screen display to show HEXIDECIMAL and ASCII displays simultaneously. You are able to: Verify or modify disk sectors at will * Type right onto the disk to change unwanted program names or prompts * Send sector contents to the printer or any other RS-232 device * Search the entire disk for any grouping of characters * Copy sectors * Backup tracks or entire disks * Repair directory tracks and smashed disks * Full prompting to help you every step of the way * 50-plus page Operators Manual which helps you simply and quickly fix the vast majority of disk errors, and teaches the rudiments of disk structure and repair.

AVAILABLE ON DISK ONLY \$49.95

Operators Manual only \$10.00 (Refundable with purchase)

**NELSON
SOFTWARE
SYSTEMS**



9072 Lyndale Avenue So. 612/881-2777

A Division of Softlaw Corporation Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420 U. S. A.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. Visicalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

**WE TAKE THE COLOR COMPUTER SERIOUSLY.
AUTHORS' SUBMISSIONS ARE ENCOURAGED.**

THE FINEST TERMINAL PROGRAM ANYWHERE!

Version 3.0 By Dan Nelson

The best has become even better, with many new features including 9 display formats; 32x16 & 51-64-85x21&24 with real lowercase descenders, plus compatibility with the 64K Color Computer. This user-friendly program makes communicating with ANY computer a breeze even for a newcomer. Communicate using your modem with all the popular information services such as Dow Jones, Compuserve, The Source, and local BBS's, clubs, friends, or the main-frame at work. You can also communicate directly with other microcomputers, such as the TRS-80 I/III, II, other Color Computers, Apples, IBM PCs, etc., via RS-232 without using a modem. Save the information or PRINT IT!

FEATURES: MEMORY-SENSE to adjust to computer's memory (16-64K) for maximum work space; Selectively print data at baud rates from 110 to 9600 * 54K of data storage with 64K disk system. 128 character ASCII keyboard * Automatic graphics mode * Word mode (word wrap) for unbroken words * Send & receive **Super "Color" Writer II, Database & Calc** files, ASCII files, Machine Language & BASIC programs * Set communications baud rate from 110 to 9600, Duplex: Half/Full/Echo, Word length: 5 6 7 or 8, Parity: Odd/Even or None, Stop Bits: 1-9 * Local linefeeds to screen * Save and load ASCII files, Machine Code & BASIC programs * Unique CLONE feature for copying any tape * Lower case masking * 10 Keystroke Multiplier (MACRO) buffers to perform repetitive pre-entry log-on tasks and send short messages * Programmable prompt or delay for send next line * Selectable character trapping * Files compatible with other Library programs.

ADDITIONAL DISK FEATURES: Works with up to four Disk Drives; Call a directory, Print free space, Kill disk files, Save with Automatic Verification and Load textfiles or BASIC programs; Save and Load KSM'S to the disk.

TAPE \$49.95 **ROMPAK \$59.95** **DISK \$69.95**

Operators Manual only \$10.00 (Refundable with purchase)
Previous **Super "Color" Terminal** owners call for upgrade policy.

NEW Super "Color" Database™

This high speed machine language program including true lowercase displays fills all your information management needs, be they for your business or home. Inventory, accounts, mailing, lists, family histories, you name it, the **Super "Color" Database** will keep track of all your data.

The **Super "Color" Database** features MEMORY-SENSE to adjust to computer's memory (16-64K) for maximum work space. It is structured in a simple and easy to understand menu system with full prompting for easy operation. Your data is stored in records of your own design, each divided into as many fields as you need. All files are fully indexed for speed and efficiency. Full sort of records is provided for easy listing of names, figures, addresses, etc., in ascending or descending order. The math package performs arithmetic operations and updates other fields which is especially useful when used as an order entry and invoicing system. You can create reports, or lists for mailings, or whatever. Create files compatible with the **Super "Color" Writer II and Terminal**. Up to five different print formats are available, and control codes may be imbedded for customized printing.

AVAILABLE ON DISK ONLY \$79.95

Operators Manual only \$10.00 (Refundable with purchase)

For Orders ONLY Call Toll Free

1-800-328-2737



Customer service and product support call (612) 881-2777.

MAIL ORDERS: \$3 U.S. Shipping (\$4 CANADA, \$10 OVERSEAS)

Personal checks allow 3 weeks. **ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY!**

Available at Dealers everywhere.

If your Dealer is out of stock ORDER DIRECT!

AARDVARK

TRS-80 COLOR COMMODORE 64 VIC-20 SINCLAIR/TIMEX TI99



QUEST — A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time. 16k TI99, TRS-80 Color, and Sinclair, 13K VIC-20. \$14.95 each.

32K TRS 80 COLOR Version \$24.95.

Adds a second level with dungeons and more Questing.



CATERPILLAR

O.K., the Caterpillar does look a lot like a Centipede. We have spiders, falling fleas, monsters traipsing across the screen, poison mushrooms, and a lot of other familiar stuff. COLOR 80 requires 16k and Joysticks. This is Edson's best game to date. \$19.95 for TRS 80 COLOR.



ADVENTURES!!!

The Adventures below are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are interactive fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer, commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch.")

Adventuring requires 16k on Sinclair, TRS-80, and TRS-80 Color. They require 8k on OSI and 13k on VIC-20. Sinclair requires extended BASIC. Now available for TI99. Any Commodore 64.

\$14.95 Tape — \$19.95 Disk.

ESCAPE FROM MARS

(by Rodger Olsen)

This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen)

This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

DERELICT

(by Rodger Olsen & Bob Anderson)

New winner in the toughest adventure from Aardvark sweepstakes. This one takes place on an alien ship that has been deserted for a thousand years — and is still dangerous!

Dungeons of Death — Just for the 16k TRS-80 COLOR, this is the first D&D type game good enough to qualify at Aardvark. This is serious D&D that allows 1 to 6 players to go on a Dragon Hunting, Monster Killing, Dungeon Exploring Quest. Played on an on-screen map, you get a choice of race and character (Human, Dwarf, Soldier, Wizard, etc.), a chance to grow from game to game, and a 15 page manual. At the normal price for an Adventure (\$14.95 tape, \$19.95 disk), this is a giveaway.

WIZARDS TOWER — This is very similar to Quest (see above). We added wizards, magic, dragons, and dungeons to come up with a Quest with a D&D flavor. It requires 16k extended color BASIC. \$14.95 Tape, \$19.95 Disk. VIC 20 Commodore 64.



NEW

PLANET RAIDERS — Not just another defenders copy, this is an original program good in its own right. You pilot a one man ship across a planetary surface dogfighting with alien ships and blasting ground installations while you rescue stranded troopers. Rescue all the troopers and be transported to another harder, faster battle. Joysticks required. ALL MACHINE CODE! EDSONS BEST! 16K Tape TRS80COLOR \$19.95 — 32K Disk \$21.95.

BASIC THAT ZOOOMMS!!

AT LAST AN AFFORDABLE COMPILER!

The compiler allows you to write your programs in easy BASIC and then automatically generates a machine code equivalent that runs 50 to 150 times faster.

It does have some limitations. It takes at least 8k of RAM to run the compiler and it does only support a subset of BASIC—about 20 commands including FOR, NEXT, END, GOSUB, GOTO, IF, THEN, RETURN, END, PRINT, STOP, USR (X), PEEK, POKE, *, /, +, -, >, <, =, VARIABLE NAMES A-Z, SUBSCRIPTED VARIABLES, and INTEGER NUMBERS FORM 0-64K.

TINY COMPILER is written in BASIC. It generates native, relocatable 6502 or 6809 code. It comes with a 20-page manual and can be modified or augmented by the user. \$24.95 on tape or disk for OSI, TRS-80 Color, VIC 20, or Commodore 64.

SEAWOLFE — ALL MACHINE CODE In this high speed arcade game, you lay out patterns of torpedoes ahead of the attacking PT boats. Requires Joysticks, at least 13k RAM, and fast reflexes. Lots of Color and Sound. A fun game. Tape or Disk for Vic20, Commodore 64, and TRS-80 Color.

\$14.95 Tape - \$19.95 Disk.

Dealers — We have the best deal going for you. Good discounts, exchange programs, and factory support. Send for Dealer Information.

Authors — Aardvark pays the highest commissions in the industry and gives programs the widest possible advertising coverage. Send a Self Addressed Stamped Envelope for our Authors Information Package.

Adventures and Quest now available for TI99

Please specify system on all orders

ALSO FROM AARDVARK — This is only a partial list of what we carry. We have a lot of other games (particularly for the TRS-80 Color and OSI), business programs, blank tapes and disks and hardware. Send \$1.00 for our complete catalog.

AARDVARK

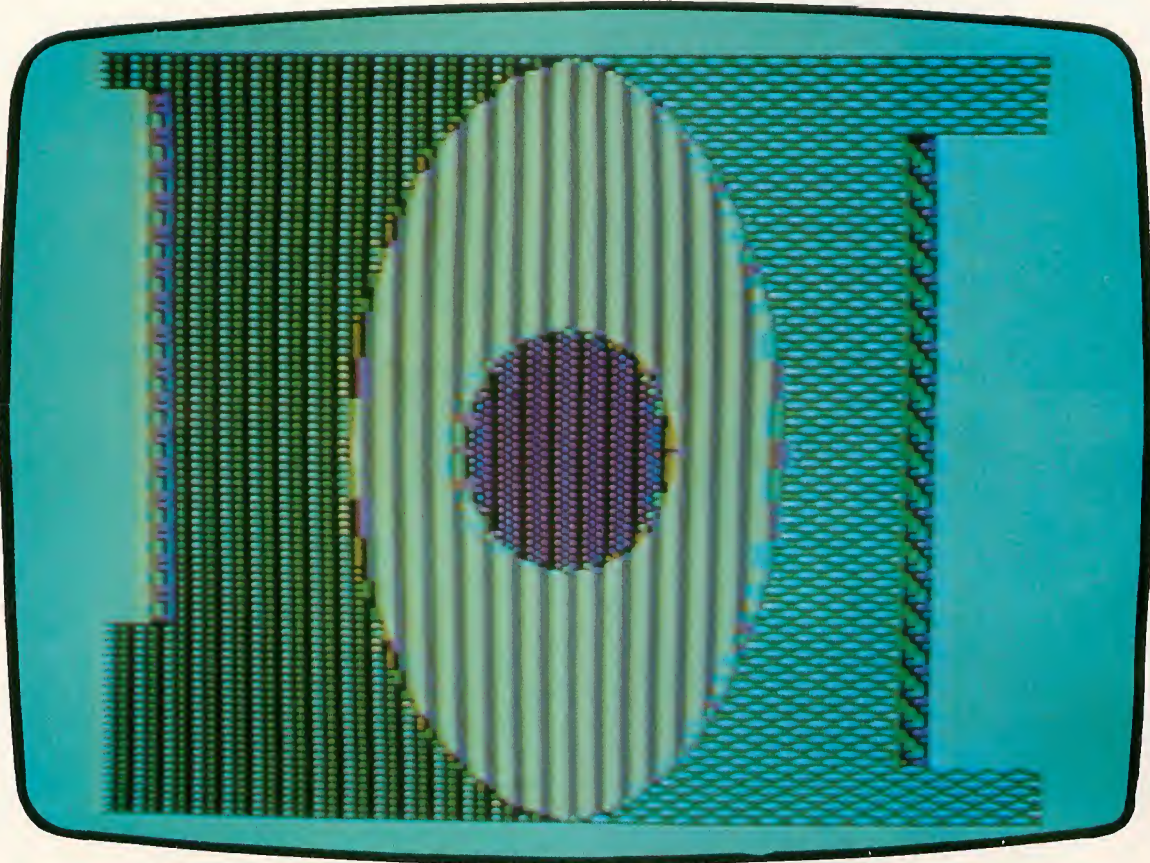
2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088 / (313) 669-3110

Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri.

\$2.00 shipping on each order



Create a new graphics command.



16K Extended
Color Basic

DYE It!

by H. Allen Curtis

NUMEROUS PROGRAMS and articles demonstrate that there are many colors besides buff and black in color set 1 of PMODE 4. Knowing this, aren't you dissatisfied with Basic's PAINT command? Wouldn't you like to be able to use a PAINT-like command that permits you to use each of the existing colors and color patterns? This article will make such a command available to you in a very convenient way.

The new command is called the DYE command. DYE, like PAINT, is an aptly chosen word to describe its function — to color objects. The syntax for DYE is as follows:

DYE(x,y,c,k,r)

- x specifies an X-coordinate and is a numeric expression from 0 to 255.
- y specifies a Y-coordinate and is a numeric expression from 0 to 191.
- c specifies the color code for every odd

line DYEd and is a numeric expression from 0 to 255.

- k specifies the color code for every even line DYEd and is a numeric expression from 0 to 255.

- r specifies the rotate code and can change c and k; r is a numeric expression from 0 to 7.

The expressions x and y specify X- and Y- coordinates precisely the same way as similar expressions do in the PAINT command.

The color codes 0 and 255 of c or k represent black and buff, respectively. Codes between 0 and 255 represent an array of colors and color patterns too varied to describe and list in detail. The codes 85 and 170 represent the solid color patterns cyan and orange or orange and cyan, respectively. Which code represents which of these two colors depends on the starting state of your Color Computer.

The rotate code r treats c and k as binary numbers and rotates them right r positions. The first line DYEd is always in c's color with c unrotated. The second line DYEd is always in k's color with k unrotated. The code c is rotated r positions right for every succeeding odd line DYEd. Likewise, the code k is rotated r positions right for every succeeding even line DYEd. Note that for $5 \leq r \leq 7$, r is equivalent to a left rotate of $8 - r$ positions. Suppose $c = 23$, $k = 170$, and $r = 1$. Table 1 shows the codes of the colors in the first 10 lines DYEd.

The expressions x, y, c, k and r have the same properties as those presented in George Fraser's *TRS-80 Microcomputer News* article, "Texture," (June, 1982). This is no coincidence since Fraser's article was the inspiration for mine. A short, two-line Basic program with a machine language subroutine embedded in it adds the DYE command to your Color

Please turn to page 41

SAVE the FEDERATION



CC SPACE TREK

by
Jake Commander

- 16K Extended Color Basic
- Available on cassette
- \$14.95

Send check or money order to:

COMMAND
SOFTWARE

Highland Mill
Camden, ME 04843

Visa & Mastercard accepted

Program Listing 1

```

10 X=256*PEEK(27)+PEEK(28)-429
20 FOR I=X TO X+428:READ A$:A=VAL("&H"+A$):POKE I,A:B=B+A:NEXT
30 DATA 44,59,C5,30,8C,FA,CE,1,3F,FF,1,35,C6,3,BD,A5,9A,8E,1,37
40 DATA 6F,1D,6C,1D,33,8C,9,EF,81,33,4F,EF,1,6F,5,39,81,D0,25,3
50 DATA 7E,B2,77,8E,1,3A,80,CE,7E,AD,D4,BD,B2,6A,86,4,97,7D,BD
60 DATA B7,3D,34,10,32,61,BD,B2,6D,A,7D,26,F2,BD,B7,3D,9F,43,35
70 DATA 16,DD,42,D7,45,BD,B2,67,1F,10,C6,20,3D,D3,BA,1F,3,1F,10
80 DATA 1F,98,C6,2,D7,7E,5F,4D,2A,4,88,80,C6,10,80,8,2B,3,5C,20
90 DATA F9,8B,8,44,1F,2,8E,0,1F,9F,51,F,50,1F,31,DC,BA,C3,17,E1
100 DATA FD,1,DA,1F,20,BC,1,DA,25,1,39,3A,E6,84,C1,FF,27,35,4D,27
110 DATA 5,58,58,4A,26,FB,C4,C0,C1,C0,27,24,1F,20,D,50,2B,F,26,2
120 DATA D7,50,D1,51,24,10,5A,86,3,1F,2,20,C4,D1,52,26,1,39,5C,4F
130 DATA 20,F3,D6,50,3,50,20,F1,1F,20,4D,27,4D,81,3,27,49,C6,FC
140 DATA E4,84,C1,FC,27,41,C6,3F,E4,84,C1,3F,27,39,4A,26,20,C6
150 DATA F0,E4,84,C1,F0,27,2E,86,CF,8D,D,86,C,A4,84,81,C,26,7B
160 DATA 8D,2,20,77,43,9A,45,A4,84,A7,84,39,C6,F,E4,84,C1,F,27
170 DATA E,86,F3,8D,ED,86,30,A4,84,81,30,26,5B,20,DE,1F,20,5D,27
180 DATA 9,A6,82,5A,81,FF,26,2,20,F4,D7,51,CC,3,3,97,7C,96,7C,A4
190 DATA 84,91,7C,26,9,8D,C3,8,7C,8,7C,5A,26,EF,D6,51,5C,30,1,A6
200 DATA 84,81,FF,26,8,96,45,A7,84,C1,1F,26,EF,D7,52,DB,51,57,C9
210 DATA 0,4F,1F,2,CC,C0,3,97,7C,96,7C,A4,84,91,7C,26,9,8D,90,4
220 DATA 7C,4,7C,5A,26,EF,33,C8,20,A,7E,27,15,96,7D,26,6,C,7D,96
230 DATA 42,20,4,F,7D,96,43,97,45,1F,20,16,FE,EC,86,2,97,7E,D6
240 DATA 44,27,E3,34,4,DC,42,46,6,42,56,6,43,35,4,5A,26,F1,20,D2
300 IF B<>44133 THEN CLS:PRINT "YOU HAVE TYPED A VALUE OR VALUES INCORRECTLY IN ONE OR MORE DATA STATEMENTS."

```


Table 1

Code Binary Form Line DYED

23	00010111	1
170	10101010	2
139	10001011	3
85	01010101	4
197	11000101	5
170	10101010	6
226	11100010	7
85	01010101	8
113	01110001	9
170	10101010	10

Computer's Basic repertoire. This program is called DYE SETTER. When you have loaded SETTER into the computer, you then will be able to compose and run your own programs using the DYE command. DYE SETTER becomes a part of each program you write. When you load your program (having previously saved it), it will run as though DYE had been an original command in the Color Computer's repertoire.

Generating DYE SETTER

DYE SETTER is generated using a three step process. The first step, though short, is the most important, so take care in performing it. After you have turned on your computer, carefully type:

POKE 27,1+PEEK(27): POKE28,173+PEEK(28)

When you are sure you have typed the line correctly, press Enter. You have just freed 429 bytes of RAM located immediately after any Basic program that you key in and immediately before the memory storing variables for that program. The 429-byte RAM area is protected from being overwritten by the Basic interpreter and is the place where the machine language portion of DYE SETTER will be located.

It is worth noting that when you turn on your Color Computer, address 28 always contains the number 3. If you wish to free 509 bytes of RAM, you would have to set the contents of address 28 to 0 and then add 2 to the contents of address 27.

The second step of the process is POKEing the machine language portion of DYE SETTER into the freed RAM area. To perform this step, key in Listing 1 or Listing 2. Those of you with cassette-based systems should use Listing 1; those with Radio Shack disk-based systems should use Listing 2. After you have

typed the program, run it. If you get an OD error message, check your DATA statements to see what value or values you omitted. Or, if you receive the message, YOU HAVE TYPED A VALUE OR VALUES INCORRECTLY IN ONE OR MORE DATA STATEMENTS, check the DATA statements and correct your mistakes. Then rerun the program. When the program runs without an error message of any kind, the machine language routine is correctly located in the freed memory area.

For the third step, type:

DEL 20—

and press Enter. Then type and Enter this line:

20 DEFUSR=X+3:X=USR(0)

You have now generated DYE SETTER. Save it on tape or disk depending on whether your system is cassette or disk based. DYE SETTER works with both 16K or 32K RAMs.

Any time you load DYE SETTER from tape or disk be sure to run DYE SETTER before you add any lines of Basic programming that contain DYE commands. Otherwise, your computer will not recognize the word DYE as a command, and you will receive a BS error message at any line containing the DYE command.

Adding the DYE command to Basic's repertoire places one restriction on cassette based systems: except for the USR of line 20, you must not use USR, USR1 or USR2.

Using the DYE Command

With DYE SETTER still resident in your Color Computer, you can experiment with the DYE command via a few illustrative examples:

Example 1: Key in the following four lines:

```
30 PMODE4,1:PCLS1:SCREEN1,1:
   COLOR0,1
40 LINE(10,10)-(239,171),PSET,B
50 DYE(125,11,23,170,1)
500 GOTO500
```

Then type RUN and press Enter. The first thing you will notice is that, like all good dyes, the DYE command is fast. In fact, the DYE command will color an object about 35 times faster than the PAINT command.

In the example, c, k, and r were assigned the values associated with Table

Please turn to page 44

Circle No. 31 on Reader Service Card

CHATTANOOGA CHOO CHOO SOFTWARE



Your One Stop Station Track 29
for Color Computer

Soft Sector Marketing

Color Caterpillar,
Death Maze
\$19.95 ea.

Tom Mix Software

*Donkey King (32K)
\$24.95
Space Shuttle (32K)
\$28.95

Prickley-Pear

Software 15% off
*Vikings, Flight (32K)
~~\$19.95~~ \$16.95
PreRead 1, 2, & 3
~~\$24.95~~ \$19.95

Spectral Associates

Ghost Gobbler
Planet Invasion
Space Race
\$19.95 ea.

Mark Data Products

Super Pro
Keyboard
\$69.95
*Astro Blast
Cave Hunter
and Color Berserk
\$24.95

*Also available on disk (32K) at extra charge

Anteco Software

Pinball & 8 Ball
\$24.95 ea.

Computerware

Doodle Bug
\$24.95

All programs 16K on cassette unless
otherwise stated

Datasoft

*Zaxxon (32K) ~~\$30.95~~ \$35.95
*Moon Shuttle ~~\$24.95~~ \$31.45

Send for free complete catalog and
descriptions!

We pay postage within the U.S.

TN residents add 6.25% sales tax

(615) 875-8656

P.O. Box 15892

Chattanooga, TN 37415



Circle No. 32 on Reader Service Card

MASTER DISK

- Trouble finding your disk programs? Master
- Disk to the rescue! Once you try it you'll wonder
- how you ever got along without it. No typing re-
- quired! Master Disk creates files directly from
- your disk directories and searches them in 5
- modes. Read any directory without switching
- disk. Search all your disks for a desired
- filename. Find disks with free space. Includes
- accessory programs to print an alphabetic list
- of all of your files (32K for sort required) or re-
- build a crashed directory. New upgraded ver-
- sion still runs in 16K systems. \$49.95

STAR PILOT

- Take a trek into outer space to defeat the
- enemy from beyond the galaxy. This is not just
- another push the button and shoot game. To
- find and destroy the enemy you will need a
- steady hand at the helm, close attention to
- your control panel, and a little luck. Call your
- crew for repairs, try a ruse, or go in firing to save
- our galaxy. "Ship's Computer" tells you ship's
- status of a map of the known galaxy. Requires
- 16K extended basic and includes 16K novice
- version and 32K version with more challenge.
- \$19.95

CATALOG

- Our latest catalog on tape (No 3) revised for
- latest prices and programs is \$3. Flip side has
- 2 novelty programs and a tape utility similar to
- those seen advertised for twice this price.
- (Such a deal!)

Circle City Software

P.O. Box 30166

Indianapolis, Indiana
46220

COMPUSERVE EMAIL NO. [71645,514]

COLORSOFT™ BUSINESS SOFTWARE

AT LAST! BUSINESS SOFTWARE DESIGNED FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

- ★ MAKE YOUR COLOR COMPUTER A WORKING BUSINESS PARTNER ★
- ★ ALL PROGRAMS ARE MENU DRIVEN AND USER FRIENDLY ★
- ★ PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN AND FULLY TESTED ★
- ★ AFTER-THE-SALE SUPPORT ★

COLORSOFT™ GENERAL LEDGER

COLORSOFT™ General Ledger is ideal for the small business man who wants to take advantage of the time saving benefits of computerized accounting procedures. This package is designed for the businessman who is knowledgeable of accounting principles and who wants a computerized accounting system with greater user control. The features and options of this package compare favorably to higher priced software.

FEATURES

- *** USER FRIENDLY AND FULLY MENU DRIVEN ***
- *** UP TO 96 USER DEFINABLE RECORD CATEGORIES ***
- *** USER FLEXIBILITY IN ACCOUNT DESIGN AND ENTRIES ***
- *** DETAILED USER'S MANUAL WITH SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS ***
- *** APPROXIMATELY 800 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE FILES ***
- *** STYLED FOR THE ACCOUNTANT/BOOKKEEPING ORIENTED USER ***
- *** MENU PROMPTS MAKE ENTRIES EASY, FAST, AND EFFICIENT ***

COLORSOFT™ General Ledger is an integrated, journal-type double entry accounting package for a small business that includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, and Accounts Receivable programs. Outputs of the system include an income statement, balance sheet, accounts payable and receivable status lists, accounts payable and receivable aging reports, journal reports, account listing and a closing summary. During each user established accounting period (monthly, quarterly, annually, etc.), it will handle accounts of up to \$1,000,000.00 for approximately 800 accounts payable/receivable. Accounts are automatically numbered and each transaction is carried separately so that an account number will correspond to a specific purchase rather than a specific vendor/customer.

Requires 16K and a Single Disk Drive.
PRICE: \$129.95

COLORSOFT™ SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

The COLORSOFT™ Small Business Accounting package is ideal for the small businessman who wants to take advantage of the time saving benefits of computerized accounting procedures. This package is designed with this person in mind and as such, extensive computer or accounting experience is not required. The features and options of this package are comparable to much higher priced software.

FEATURES

- *** USER FRIENDLY AND FULLY MENU DRIVEN ***
- *** USER DOES NOT NEED TO BE AN ACCOUNTANT ***
- *** UP TO 32 USER DEFINABLE RECORD CATEGORIES ***
- *** DETAILED USER'S MANUAL WITH SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS ***
- *** USER IS PROMPTED FOR COMPANION ENTRIES AS REQUIRED ***
- *** APPROXIMATELY 800 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE FILES ***
- *** MENU PROMPTS MAKE ENTRIES EASY, FAST, AND EFFICIENT ***

COLORSOFT™ Small Business Accounting is an integrated, ledgerless accounting package for a small business that includes Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Sales, and Purchase Order programs. Outputs of the system include an income statement, balance sheet, check register, accounts payable and receivable status lists, and accounts payable and receivable aging reports. During each user established accounting period (monthly, quarterly, annually, etc.), it will handle sales of up to \$1,000,000.00 and approximately 800 accounts payable/receivable. Accounts are automatically numbered and each transaction is carried separately such that an account number will correspond to a specific purchase rather than a specific vendor/customer.

Requires 16K and a Single Disk Drive.
PRICE: \$149.95

COLORSOFT™ MANAGEMENT SKILLS SERIES I: BEING BOSS

"BEING BOSS" is a collection of six programs and is the first in an ongoing series of computer assisted management development tools. Those who can benefit include corporate executives, managers, heads of teams, group leaders, supervisors, foremen, teachers, and parents. In fact, anyone who must take a leadership role can benefit from these programs.

- A. REFLECTIONS - a self evaluation guide
- B. ASSERTIVENESS - taking control as a leader
- C. MANAGEMENT STYLES - how to approach the leadership role
- D. DECISION MAKING - how to handle decision making
- E. COUNSELING - helping others solve personal problems
- F. STRESS CONTROL - taking care of yourself

Each program is in a multiple choice questionnaire format where the user is queried as to a response to a specified management situation. Tutorials help the user learn new management skills and insights. The programs include voice annotation from the author, Mr. Terry Barker. "BEING BOSS" is based in part on his forthcoming management books "BOSS TALK" and "THEORY C."

The series, "BEING BOSS", offers to the user the latest in management skill development concepts and should prove to be an invaluable TOOL for anyone who wishes to reach their full potential as a leader. The author has condensed week long intensive workshop material into this outstanding package. The accompanying user's manual is very well written and is easily understood by anyone.

Requires 16K and cassette.
PRICE \$89.95

COLORSOFT™ ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

COLORSOFT™ Accounts Receivable is a full stand-alone accounts receivable system. It is also suited for integration into the COLORSOFT™ Small Business Accounting package. Accounts Receivable does not require the user to be an accountant; in fact, this is a highly user friendly system designed for daily use by the small businessman. The features and options of this system compare favorably with much higher priced software.

FEATURES

- *** PROVIDES ACCOUNT AUDIT TRAIL ***
- *** ACCOUNTS ARE CARRIED BY CUSTOMER ***
- *** USER FRIENDLY AND FULLY MENU DRIVEN ***
- *** PREPARES INVOICES AND MAILING LABELS ***
- *** USER DOES NOT NEED TO BE AN ACCOUNTANT ***
- *** DETAILED USER'S MANUAL WITH SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS ***
- *** MENU PROMPTS MAKE ENTRIES EASY, FAST, AND EFFICIENT ***

COLORSOFT™ Accounts Receivable provides the user with detailed audit trails and history files on all transactions by a customer. It also prepares invoices, mailing labels, aging lists, customer history reports, and an alphabetized customer listing. The user can define discount/net terms for commercial accounts and finance charge and minimum payments for revolving accounts.

Requires 16K and a Single Disk Drive.
PRICE: \$89.95

USER'S MANUALS WITHOUT PROGRAM \$20.00 EACH (Refunded on Purchase)
INCLUDE: \$2.25 Handling Per Order

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

BRANTEX, INC.

COLOR SOFT WARE SERVICES DIV.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE GROUP
P.O. BOX 1708, DEPT. R
GREENVILLE, TEXAS 75401



TELEPHONE ORDERS
(214) 454-3674
COD/VISA/MASTERCARD

ATTENTION DEALERS: WE OFFER THE BEST DEALER PLANS AVAILABLE

Program Listing 2

```

10 X=256*PEEK(27)+PEEK(28)-429
20 FOR I=X TO X+428:READ A$:A=VAL("
&H"+A$):POKE I,A:B=B+A:NEXT
30 DATA 44,59,C5,30,8C,FA,CE,1,49
,FF,1,3F,C6,3,BD,A5,9A,8E,1,41
40 DATA 6F,1D,6C,1D,33,8C,9,EF,81
,33,4F,EF,1,6F,5,39,81,E3,25,3
50 DATA 7E,B2,77,8E,1,44,80,E1,7E
,AD,D4,BD,B2,6A,86,4,97,7D,BD
60 DATA B7,3D,34,10,32,61,BD,B2,6
D,A,7D,26,F2,BD,B7,3D,9F,43,35
70 DATA 16,DD,42,D7,45,BD,B2,67,1
F,10,C6,20,3D,D3,BA,1F,3,1F,10
80 DATA 1F,98,C6,2,D7,7E,5F,4D,2A
,4,88,80,C6,10,80,8,2B,3,5C,20
90 DATA F9,8B,8,44,1F,2,8E,0,1F,9
F,51,F,50,1F,31,DC,BA,C3,17,E1
100 DATA FD,1,DA,1F,20,BC,1,DA,25
,1,39,3A,E6,84,C1,FF,27,35,4D,27
110 DATA 5,58,58,4A,26,FB,C4,C0,C
1,C0,27,24,1F,20,D,50,2B,F,26,2
120 DATA D7,50,D1,51,24,10,5A,86,
3,1F,2,20,C4,D1,52,26,1,39,5C,4F
130 DATA 20,F3,D6,50,3,50,20,F1,1
F,20,4D,27,4D,81,3,27,49,C6,FC

```

```

140 DATA E4,84,C1,FC,27,41,C6,3F,
E4,84,C1,3F,27,39,4A,26,20,C6
150 DATA F0,E4,84,C1,F0,27,2E,86,
CF,8D,D,86,C,A4,84,81,C,26,7B
160 DATA 8D,2,20,77,43,9A,45,A4,8
4,A7,84,39,C6,F,E4,84,C1,F,27
170 DATA E,86,F3,8D,ED,86,30,A4,8
4,81,30,26,5B,20,DE,1F,20,5D,27
180 DATA 9,A6,82,5A,81,FF,26,2,20
,F4,D7,51,CC,3,3,97,7C,96,7C,A4
190 DATA 84,91,7C,26,9,8D,C3,8,7C
,8,7C,5A,26,EF,D6,51,5C,30,1,A6
200 DATA 84,81,FF,26,8,96,45,A7,8
4,C1,1F,26,EF,D7,52,DB,51,57,C9
210 DATA 0,4F,1F,2,CC,C0,3,97,7C,
96,7C,A4,84,91,7C,26,9,8D,90,4
220 DATA 7C,4,7C,5A,26,EF,33,C8,2
0,A,7E,27,15,96,7D,26,6,C,7D,96
230 DATA 42,20,4,F,7D,96,43,97,45
,1F,20,16,FE,EC,86,2,97,7E,D6
240 DATA 44,27,E3,34,4,DC,42,46,6
,42,56,6,43,35,4,5A,26,F1,20,D2
300 IFB<>44211 THEN CLS:PRINT"YOU
HAVE TYPED A VALUE OR VALUES INCOR-
RECTLY IN ONE OR MORE DATA STATE-
MENTS."

```

"It should have been incorporated into the original MICROSOFT programming..." Color Computer News

COLOR COMPUTER*

UPGRADE

The Platinum Work saver®

...Programming Made Easy

FULL SCREEN EDITING OF BASIC PROGRAMS

With the PLATINUM WORKSAVER'S editor, there's no more counting the numbers of characters to delete or change, or wondering if you deleted too many or too few. You see the whole line as it's edited. Changes, deletes and inserts are automatic and the cursor can be moved anywhere on the screen.

FULL SCREEN EDITING OF NUMERIC AND STRING ARRAYS

But that's only the beginning! The editor (Written in machine language) also comes with a short, two line BASIC subroutine that will allow you to use the full screen editor on your numeric and string arrays. This is the springboard you need for developing your own VisiCalc™ or word processor.

NUMERIC KEYPAD

We've solved another Color Computer weakness. Press a control key and letters J, K, L, U, I, O, P become number keys 1-7. Numbers 8-0 remain in their normal positions. The key pad numbers are clearly labeled on the overlay.

With the Platinum Work saver®, programming time and hassle can be cut by 50%.

SINGLE KEY ENTRIES OF BASIC WORDS

So, the PLATINUM WORKSAVER makes it easier to write useful programs and edit them, but that's not all! Entering programs is a breeze with single entry of over 80 basic words, on a beautifully designed KEYBOARD OVERLAY, color-keyed to function. No need to memorize or consult a conversion chart to find a word.

PROGRAM CHAINING AND DYNAMIC DEBUGGING

Now you can write, enter and change programs easily, but what about debugging? This is the frustrating, time consuming aspect of programming and frankly, the Color Computer doesn't help you much... you have to start the program over each time you make a change. But not with the PLATINUM WORKSAVER!! With it you can change, delete, add and rearrange or join lines. The special reserved key is excellent for copying or moving parts of lines to other lines... plus, you can even LOAD A WHOLE NEW PROGRAM without disturbing the data you've created.

A COLOR COMPUTER* MACHINE LANGUAGE ENHANCEMENT PACKAGE THAT PROVIDES:

- Dynamic full screen editing of BASIC programs.
- Dynamic full screen editing of numeric and string arrays. The advanced user will be able to write VisiCalc™, word processor etc.!
- Single key entries for 80 commands and functions.
- Functionally laid out plastic keyboard overlay.
- Numeric Keypad conversion.
- Automatic line numbering.
- Best value per dollar than any other enhancement package available.

THE PLATINUM WORKSAVER INCLUDES:

- Enhancement program, including a sample mini-word processor, on a high-quality Agfa Cassette.
- Fully labeled acetate keyboard overlay
- Complete instructions
- Loads in seconds, takes 2.2K

The PLATINUM WORKSAVER costs \$35.00 plus \$3.00 S&H (NY residents add tax). To order write:

PLATINUM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 833
Plattsburgh, N.Y. 12901
Phone orders: (518) 643-2650

VISA, MASTERCARD ACCEPTED. PERSONAL CHECKS TAKE 2-3 WEEKS TO PROCESS

platinum
software

You're Serious About
Your Color Computer?
SO ARE WE.

C.
C.
U
P
G
R
A
D
E

*Color Computer & TRS-80 are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp.

OVER 100 PROGRAMMABLE KEYS

LOADS TO DISK

16K MIN. REQ.

Circle No. 34 on Reader Service Card

Color Computer/43

Double Density Software

COLOR TERM + PLUS +

An Intelligent Terminal Program For The Color Computer or TDP 100.

Features:

BAUD RATE — 110 to 19200
Half or Full Duplex
One or two Stop Bits
Odd, Even or No Parity
Word WRAP
Turn off Lowercase Letters
Send All Control Characters
Print Buffer
Examine Buffer
Send & Receive BASIC or Machine Language Programs or Files.
Editor allows entry of text into Buffer as well as Editing of Buffer.
Code & Decode **ANYTHING** in the Buffer for Secure Transmission or Storage Using a User defined key word.

New Features:

Change Printer BAUD RATE (600-9600)
Auto Buffer
List Free Space on Disk
List Directory
List Number of Bytes in Buffer

PRICE \$29.95 (Tape) \$39.95 (Disk) 16k or 32k Req.



COLOR KEY COMMAND

Looking for a powerful programmer's aid, but you don't have a fortune to spend? This program is for you! Look at these features: two keystroke entry of more than 80 Basic, Extended Basic, and Disk Basic commands. Select the color of your cursor. Select the prompt you want — no more "OK" when a program bombs! Automatic line numbering — you select the start line and increment! 4 custom programmable keys for a total of 64 characters each — enter whole lines with two key presses! Copy any line with the copy command. Merge tape programs together automatically. Redefine any or all keys with a short basic program we supply. How can you get all this and more for so little? Because you make the keyboard overlay! We give you a template with all commands printed on it — you cut it out and use it. That is all there is to it! Note: Not all features are available on every machine; some require Extended or Disk Basic to work properly.

16K or 32K Req.
PRICE \$18.95 (tape)* D



GALACTIC MATH

Load this game into your computer and start playing! This is a math tutor that is really an arcade game! Keep those saucers from landing! There are no "happy faces" or "funny clowns" in this math program.

16K or 32 Ext BASIC Req. PRICE \$15.95 (tape) D

COLOR COMPUTER/TDP-100

SUPER-PRO **Save!!**
REPLACEMENT KEYBOARD KIT \$64.95
COLOR DISK SAVER

Saves a disk to tape. Reloads disk from saved tape. Also has tape verify command! 32k Ext. BASIC Req.
PRICE \$12.95 (tape)* D

COLOR BIORHYTHM Are you up or down today, tomorrow, or years from now? Find out with COLOR BIORHYTHM. Uses high res graphics. Send the chart to printer. 16k or 32k Ext. BASIC Req.
PRICE \$14.95 (tape) D

DD CLOCK Don't forget what time it is when you are programming. The time is displayed in the upper right corner of your screen. Shows hours, minutes and seconds. Beeps every hour.
4k, 16k, or 32k. (Ext. BASIC not required.)
PRICE \$9.95 (tape)* D

AUTO LOAD Auto Load will put any program or file from tape to disk! All machine language programs that load below the top of your disk system are modified so that they will operate properly with a disk system!
16k or 32k Ext. BASIC Req.
PRICE \$12.95 (tape)*

MODEM CHESS Use your Modem and your Color Computer to play chess over the phone! Has high res color graphics board and pieces. Make your move, select a message to send, press a button—seconds later your opponent's board is updated automatically. Has audio alerts, let's you know when a move is being made.
16k or 32k Ext. BASIC Req.
PRICE \$29.95 (tape)* D **Now—\$29.95**

\$2.00 shipping and handling on all orders. No extra charge on COD orders, Mastercard and VISA accepted. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Allow two weeks for personal checks. Send 20 cent stamp for free catalog.

DOUBLE DENSITY SOFTWARE



920 Baldwin Street
Denton, Texas 76201
Phone 817/566-2004.



* All machine code D Disk Compatible
** BASIC with machine code subroutines

Continued from page 41

1. To get an idea of the plethora of colors and patterns available to you, assign to c, k and r a series of different values. Although r has only been defined for values 0 — 7, the DYE command will accept values from 0 — 255. However, the higher values of r will not provide any patterns not generated by using 0 — 7; using high values for r slows the DYE commands operation. New values are assigned to c, k and r by EDITing the last three values of the DYE command in line 50. For solid cyan or orange, for instance, assign 85 or 170 to c and k with r set to 0.

When you are finished playing with the c, k, and r codes, consider the y code. In line 50 change the y code from 11 to 95 and see what happens when you run the program. The DYE command, unlike PAINT, always colors objects from top to bottom. The x code, in general, depends on the value assigned to y. Usually, the x code is a value representing approximately the midpoint of the first line DYEd. Of course, for a rectangle, x is the same for any value of y.

Example 2: Replace lines 40 and 50 of Example 1 with the following:

```
40 X=128:Y=96:CIRCLE(X,Y),30
50 C=68:K=1:R=0
60 DYE(X,Y-28,C,K,R)
```

Note that the values in the DYE command are specified in variable form. They were given in constant form in Example 1. Either form or a mixture is permitted. After you run the program, you will notice that the color pattern covering the circle is fuzzy at the boundaries. This is the case for most color patterns.

Example 3: Save Example 2 depending on which version of DYE SETTER you are using. After you have recorded a good copy of the program, turn off your computer. Then turn your computer back on and load the program. Now, LIST it. Look at line 60 in particular. Don't worry about the exclamation point where DYE should be. Run the program and you'll see that it executes as it did in Example 2. LIST the program again and note that DYE now appears in line 60.

Example 4: Add the following line to Example 2 or 3:

```
25 PCLEAR5
```

Then change PMODE4,1 in line 30 to PMODE4,2 and run the program. You will probably receive an ?SN error at line 30. If so, rerun the program and it will then execute properly. This example shows that you are not restricted to using the first four video pages. To use the DYE

command the background color must always be buff.

Example 5: Add the following lines to Example 4:

```
70 CIRCLE(X,Y),60,,1.6
80 C=95:K=C:DYE(X,Y-94,C,K,R)
90 DYE(X-32,Y-30,C,K,R)
```

Now run it. Note that the space between the ellipse and the circle was colored using two DYE commands. The first command did most of the work; it colored all but the space to the left of the circle, and the second DYE command took care of that.

Example 6: Add the following lines to Example 5:

```
100 LINE(14,10)-(18,140),PSET,B
110 C=C+1:K=K+10:R=2
120 DYE(16,11,C,K,R)
```

then run the program. This example shows that DYE can be used to cover narrow objects.

For narrow objects the value of x is determined as follows: Let A and B represent the X-coordinates of the left and right boundaries, respectively, of the object at the Y-coordinate specified by y. Then $x \geq 8 + 8 * \text{INT}(A/8)$, and $x \leq B - 2$. This means that how narrow a "DYEable" object can be depends on its position on the screen. For instance, suppose $A = 219$, then $x \geq 8 + 8 * \text{INT}(219/8) = 224$. The smallest B can be is 226 when $x = 224$. Therefore, the narrowest object with $A = 219$ has a right boundary B at a distance 7 from A. To verify this, add these lines to the program:

```
130 LINE(219,20)-(226,175),PSET,B
140 DYE(224,21,C,K,R)
```

Then run the program. Now, change the right boundary B from 226 to 225 in line 130 and note what happens when you run the program.

Example 7: This is the concluding example. It shows that you can use DYE outside of objects as well as inside them. Replace the value 225 in line 130 with the original value 226. Then add these two lines and run the program:

```
150 DYE(25,1,0,50,0)
160 DYE(200,1,0,250,4)
```

Concluding Remark

If you tried all seven examples, you should be ready to write your first PMODE 4 program using the DYE command. So, go DYE it, the PAINTless way.





Skyline Software

PUBLISHERS OF QUALITY MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE

PAGE PLUS — Attention BASIC programmers! Here is the software you've been waiting for! Up to 56K available from your BASIC programs. This utility, written by Chris Hawks, does the memory management necessary to utilize the two 32K banks of memory. Easy enough for any 'intermediate' level BASIC programmer to use. Includes documentation and demo programs to show you how to use PAGE PLUS to get the most out of your computer. Works with 64K tape or disk systems.

Cassette \$27.95

Disk \$29.95

MDISK — Hal Snyder's latest breakthrough for the 64K Color Computer! MDISK lets you use the upper 32K of memory for rapid storage and retrieval of programs and data. Whether you own an actual disk drive or not, MDISK puts the 'hidden' 32K to work for you as a 'virtual disk,' with capability to save and load up to 15 programs, view a directory of files stored in 'page 1', kill unwanted page 1 files, execute BASIC or machine language directly from MDISK, chain to a BASIC program while preserving data already created, and more. These functions are available not only under manual keyboard control, but from programs in progress as well, permitting high-speed swapping of programs or data. Unlike many 64K utilities, MDISK doesn't copy BASIC to RAM. This greatly increases the amount of workspace available to you (by 22K in a disk system). MDISK is written in position independent code, and will work on disk or tape based 64K systems. Full documentation included.

Cassette \$27.95

Disk \$29.95

ROMBACK — Why pay more? The easiest to use ROM-pak dumping utility available! At the best price, too! Comes with full documentation, including detailed patching instructions to allow several popular 'problem' cartridges to run from tape or disk. Stop plugging and unplugging your disk controller! Don't blow any more SAM chips or 6809Es! Use ROMBACK, and run those programs from tape or disk instead. Works with any 64K Extended BASIC tape or disk system.

Cassette \$16.95

QUICKSORT — A machine language sort routine specifically designed to be used by BASIC programmers. This utility will speed up those programs where a BASIC sort is just too slow. Great for mailing lists and databases. Can be incorporated into many existing programs as well. Written in position independent code, works on tape or disk systems. 16K required.

Cassette \$12.95

64K BOOT/PAGER — Two 'must have' utilities for the 64K Color Computer owner. The 64K Boot allows you to modify BASIC by moving it from ROM to RAM. The PAGER is a menu-driven utility allowing you to manually page between the 32K banks of memory, copying BASIC or data from one page to the other. The complete assembler source code for both programs is included, so you can see how it's done! Both programs are written in position independent code and run on 64K tape or disk systems.

Cassette \$19.95

STRUCTURED MACROS — An assembly language programming tool for users of the Macro-80C assembler, by the Micro Works. Structured macros come close to transforming your assembler into a high-level language. Your programs become more understandable and debugging is simplified. Commands include IF, ELS, ENDF, IFTST, IFCC, WHILE, ENDWH, REPEAT, and UNTIL.

Disk \$19.95

WIZARD'S TOMB — A text and graphic adventure that the whole family can play! Like no other that you've played before. Up to four players can be involved in the attempt to enter the Wizard's Tomb. 16K and Extended BASIC required.

Cassette \$12.95

WIZARD'S TOMB, PART II — Takes up where Wizard's Tomb left off. Now that you've found the treasure in the Wizard's Tomb, try to find your way through the ten levels of the catacombs! Good luck—you'll need it! 32K and Extended BASIC required.

Cassette \$15.95

WIZARD 64 — If you've got 64K, then this one's for you! Uses both 32K pages of memory for graphics and action — combines the features of Wizard's Tomb and Wizard's Tomb Part II into one great game. Challenging enough for adults, yet entertaining for younger players too. 64K Extended BASIC required.

Cassette \$21.95

Disk \$23.95

**All Software Available on 3" AMDISK Cartridges — \$4 additional
Dealer Inquiries Invited.**

ORDERING INFORMATION

**ALL ITEMS SHIPPED
FROM STOCK**

**Phone orders
may be placed at:**

**(312) 260-0929
(Our voice line),**

**or with your
computer at:**

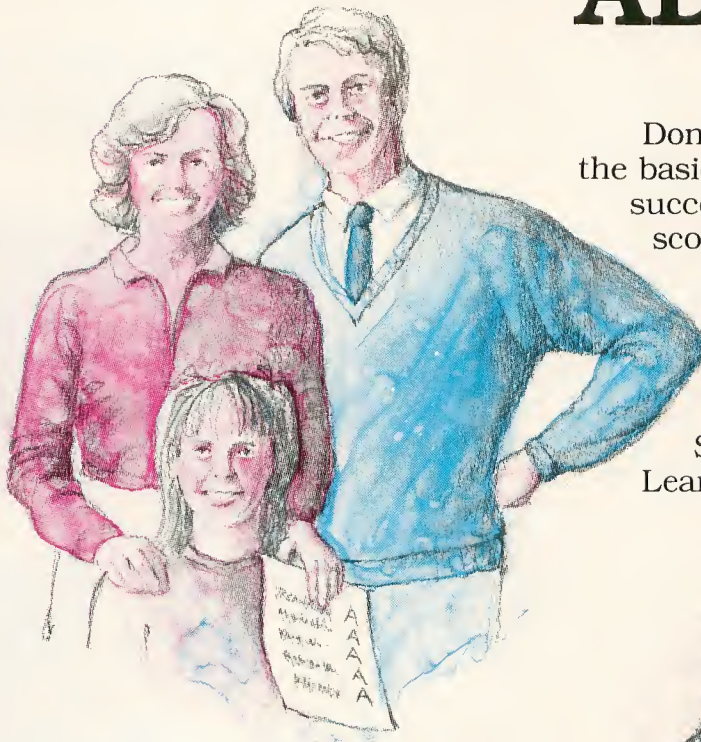
**(312) 260-0640
(Our MODEM line)**

**Mail orders
and requests for catalogs
should be sent to:**

**SOFT CITY
442 Sunnyside
Wheaton, IL
60187**



GIVE YOUR CHILD AN UNFAIR ADVANTAGE



Don't just depend on others to provide the basic education your child needs to succeed in tomorrow's world. While test scores of others may go down, your child's scores can improve dramatically when you provide him or her with individualized MICRO SCHOOL PROGRAMS, in Reading, Math, English Usage, Spelling, and Games that Teach. Learning at home can be fun.

He or she can master basic skills, using a MICRO SCHOOL PROGRAM, in just minutes each day if you have an APPLE, ATARI, TRS-80, TRS-80 COLOR or TDP personal computer at home.

**ASK FOR MICRO SCHOOL
PROGRAMS BY NAME at your
local computer store.**



BERTAMAX INC.
Max Jerman, Ph.D.,
President



PERSONALIZED INSTRUCTION ON PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Family Outing- Computer Style!

Visit a Color
Computer users group.

PEOPLE OF ALL AGES, sizes and occupations file through the double doors of the Holiday Inn that lead into the meeting area. They proceed to the tables where they begin to set up the hardware and equipment they've brought with them in preparation for the start of the monthly meeting of the Color Computer Club of Youngstown, Ohio.

A line forms in the hallway outside, and at this rate, it's apparent that the room will soon be filled beyond capacity as members and guests continue to cart their portable televisions, cassette recorders and notebooks past the cluttered table where Ginny Komara, club treasurer, and Phil Lucido, president, are checking off names on the ledger sheet and collecting the \$1 cover charge as well as the yearly dues. Ginny points out that this is the first time since the club was founded that it has been necessary to set a fee for attending a session. But this is also the first time the club has met at the Holiday Inn, and the room costs money.

Originally, Ginny explains, the group got together in the back room of a Radio Shack, then they moved on to occupy the basement of the Hobby House before outgrowing both of those rent-free quarters. It seems that this single section of an expandable conference room is not going to be large enough to contain the increasing number of people waiting at the door.

Tim McFadden, former president of the club, comes late because of his work schedule, but the assembly waits for his arrival before starting the proceedings. Tim is the founder of the organization and, though not currently an officer, is still a main force behind it. All this madness, he says, indicating the melange of mortals and machinery, is the result of a spur of the moment inspiration that came about when a handful of enthusiastic people got together one day after a visit to the Canton, Ohio, Radio Shack. They decided to gather everyone they knew who owned Color Computers to join forces in order to help one another and share their experiences.

From a stark framework of 23 individuals 1 1/2 years ago, they've built the membership to over 100 people, and the number increases each month. All of this is by word of mouth, too. They've never advertised their existence, though area computer shops are aware of them and sometimes pass on the information to new customers.

Since Tim has arrived and found a spot in the back of the room, and the scene at the tables has begun to resemble pre-launch countdown at the Houston Manned Spacecraft Center, Phil makes his way to the front of the crowded room.

The room becomes silent as machines are switched off and the rows of chairs neatly arranged in the center of the floor are filled first come, first served. The President takes his place in front of the congregation. Robert's Rules are tailored to

by Tim and Debra Cole



Name: Cathleen Chmelowski
Address: 4 George St. Torrington Ct.
Phone: 203-482-2370
Type of System: Color Computer 64K, 2 disc drive
How many people in your family use the computer? 4
To which magazines do you currently subscribe?
The Color Computer Magazine



fit the informality of the group and the session begins.

A few minutes are set aside to discuss old business, then Phil addresses those who have just dropped by in order to see how a club like this works. (All guests are welcome to attend twice free of charge, but the club does ask a dollar fee after that.) He explains that the Color Computer Club is an organization devoted to promoting the use of the Color Computer. For those who may have just purchased a machine or are not quite sure how to run one, beginners' classes are offered and taught at specified times by the club's veteran members. No one needs feel that he must be an expert to enjoy his computer or that he has to rely on manuals and salespeople to help him figure out what he is doing.

The annual dues, he continues, are only \$15 per membership. A membership can be just one person or an entire family. (We can think of very few places an entire family can go, be together for a few hours on a weekend, and share a good time for only \$15 a year. It's sort of a McDonald's for the mind.)

Bob Sherman speaks next, he's head of the club's educational subcommittee. He is a man who takes his responsibilities seriously and he stresses the idea of bringing the Color Computer into area schools to demonstrate how beneficial these machines can be as learning and teaching tools.

The next subject for discussion under the educational topic is the acquisition of more material for the club's program library. The library is a catalogued collection of programs either written by members or used with the "expressed written consent of the copyright owners." (The club is adamant about protecting copyrights and discourages members from copying material not their own for any purpose.)

After a short discussion, Phil reclaims the floor and makes a motion that the fund-raising drive for the Easter Seals Telethon be repeated. They held one last year when several members got together at a local shopping mall and donated their time and machines to the cause by setting up different arcade-types of games on each screen and charging passers-by 25 cents a game to play. Every penny was donated to the Easter Seals charity. The motion passes easily.

Next on the agenda is the nominations for club offices. Any member is permitted to run for office providing he or she has attended at least one third of the meetings held since his or her membership began. The elections are held one year prior to the time those elected take office, in order to give them a chance to

learn their jobs through a period of apprenticeship before taking over their new positions.

It's been about half an hour and a member makes the motion that the general meeting be adjourned. Motion seconded and passed. Everyone stands at once, and most of the people mingle briefly before moving off to user's groups around the room. Now, the screens glow and everything from simple games to complex mathematical problems mystically claim the attention of those fleet-fingered pilots at the key-boards as well as those backseat operators who are ever ready with instructions, advice and questions.

In one corner, a group of youngsters play "Desert Sands" while across the room, Bill Taylor, a journeyman electrician from GM Packard, tries to explain his machine to us. He's been interested in computers since 1975, and started out on a home-built 6502 microprocessor. From there he went to the C24P, then on to the C1P. He now has a TRS-80 Color Computer. He's written a number of technical articles on the computer and obviously knows the workings well.

"It's astonishing the number of uses people find for the Color Computer."

A few feet away ten-year-old Larry Cadman, a student at Kirkmer elementary, plays chess with his machine. The machine wins — this time.

In one corner, two women discuss the new question and answer feature in the club's monthly newsletter and how it will help them. Now, when someone has a problem, he can deposit that question in a box and it will be answered in the following month's bulletin. That way others with the same difficulty can benefit from the organization's collective experience.

Amid the talking, beeping, clattering, zapping, laughing, ringing and all the other sounds that make a bona fide din, the educational subcommittee attempts to hold its own meeting around a table commandeered in the center of the room. Chairman Sherman outlines, briefly, (for our benefit) the four basics of the committee:

The first is to enhance the Color Computer's use as a learning tool by reviewing or rewriting educational programs.

The second is to present the members of the club with a demonstration of some educational program or service. The third goal is to organize community involvement projects such as taking club members into area schools to demonstrate the computer. (They've already done this several times and with great success. Three principals from various schools are in the room to learn more about the Color Computer and its potential.) Finally they are in charge of coordinating educational classes for the club members.

We leave the meeting in progress to wander over to a front corner of the room where we find the program library wedged between the blackboard and the coat rack. Here, tapes are filed into three categories: utility, game, and educational. Members are allowed to check out one tape per membership per month for reviewing. With the high unemployment in this particular area of the country it's amazing that so many people update their libraries at all, and no one wants to get stuck with something he can't use once he gets it home. Borrowing helps a member find out in advance whether a particular program can help or be of interest before purchasing. Again, the club stresses that taping these programs is forbidden.

The Color Computer Club issues a program library index to members complete with index number, name of program, type of program, memory, N-E-M, and description of each item offered as a guide. Even as we watch, the box that holds the tapes empties and assistant librarians, Gene DiRenzo and Judy Valerio, scribble names and pass out material as fast as they can.

From time to time members stop to chat, eager to talk about how they feel about their machines. It's astonishing the number of uses people found for the Color Computer. One woman uses it to keep a running record of her shopping list, the students say it's invaluable when doing homework (not to mention the hours of game playing time available), and everyone finds it a handy checkbook balancer.

In no time at all, four o'clock has rolled around, and, without a signal of anykind, machines are gradually, reluctantly, shut down, unplugged, and packed away as members straggle out the door a few at a time. We are all set to follow when one of the officers asks what insight we've gathered about the way members feel toward their club. The answer is simple. We've never seen such a cooperative group of diverse individuals with so much enthusiasm or so much interest in any one thing. The whole visit was our pleasure. ■ ■ ■

Telewriter-64™

the Color Computer Word Processor

- 3 display formats: 51/64/85 columns × 24 lines
- True lower case characters
- User-friendly full-screen editor
- Right justification
- Easy hyphenation
- Drives any printer
- Embedded format and control codes
- Runs in 16K, 32K, or 64K
- Menu-driven disk and cassette I/O
- No hardware modifications required

THE ORIGINAL

Simply stated, Telewriter is the most powerful word processor you can buy for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The original Telewriter has received rave reviews in every major Color Computer and TRS-80 magazine, as well as enthusiastic praise from thousands of satisfied owners. And rightly so.

The standard Color Computer display of 32 characters by 16 lines without lower case is simply inadequate for serious word processing. The checkerboard letters and tiny lines give you no feel for how your writing looks or reads. Telewriter gives the Color Computer a 51 column by 24 line screen display with *true lower case characters*. So a Telewriter screen looks like a printed page, with a good chunk of text on screen at one time. In fact, more on screen text than you'd get with Apple II, Atari, TI, Vic or TRS-80 Model III.

On top of that, the sophisticated Telewriter full-screen editor is so simple to use, it makes writing fun. With single-letter mnemonic commands, and menu-driven I/O and formatting, Telewriter surpasses all others for user friendliness and pure power.

Telewriter's chain printing feature means that the size of your text is never limited by the amount of memory you have, and Telewriter's advanced cassette handler gives you a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk.

...one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen...

— Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

TELEWRITER-64

But now we've added more power to Telewriter. Not just bells and whistles, but major features that give you total control over your writing. We call this new supercharged version Telewriter-64. For two reasons.

64K COMPATIBLE

Telewriter-64 runs fully in any Color Computer — 16K, 32K, or 64K, with or without Extended Basic, with disk or cassette or both. It automatically configures itself to take optimum advantage of all available memory. That means that when you upgrade your memory, the Telewriter-64 text buffer grows accordingly. In a 64K cassette based system, for example, you get about 40K of memory to store text. So you don't need disk or FLEX to put all your 64K to work immediately.

64 COLUMNS (AND 85!)

Besides the original 51 column screen, Telewriter-64 now gives you 2 additional high-density displays: 64 × 24 and 85 × 24! Both high density modes provide all the standard Telewriter editing capabilities, and you can switch instantly to any of the 3 formats with a single control key command.

The 51 × 24 display is clear and crisp on the screen. The two high density modes are more crowded and less easily readable, but they are perfect for showing you the exact layout of your printed page, *all on the screen at one time*. Compare this with cumbersome "windows" that show you only fragments at a time and don't even allow editing.

RIGHT JUSTIFICATION & HYPHENATION

One outstanding advantage of the full-width screen display is that you can now set the screen width to match the width of your printed page, so that "what you see is what you get." This makes exact alignment of columns possible and it makes hyphenation simple.

Since short lines are the reason for the large spaces often found in standard right justified text, and since hyphenation is the most effective way to eliminate short lines, Telewriter-64 can now promise you some of the best looking right justification you can get on the Color Computer.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS:

Printing and formatting: Drives any printer (LPV7/VIII, DMP-100/200, Epson, Okidata, Centronics, NEC, C. Itoh, Smith-Corona, Termini, etc).

Embedded control codes give full dynamic access to intelligent printer features like: underlining, subscript, superscript, variable font and type size, dot-graphics, etc.

Dynamic (embedded) format controls for: top, bottom, and left margins; line length, lines per page, line spacing, new page, change page numbering, conditional new page, enable/disable justification.

Menu-driven control of these parameters, as well as: pause at page bottom, page numbering, baud rate (so you can run your printer at top speed), and Epson font. "Typewriter" feature sends typed lines directly to your printer, and Direct mode sends control codes right from the keyboard. Special Epson driver simplifies use with MX-80.

Supports single and multi-line headers and automatic centering. Print or save all or any section of the text buffer. Chain print any number of files from cassette or disk.

File and I/O Features: ASCII format files — create and edit BASIC, Assembly, Pascal, and C programs, Smart Terminal files (for uploading or downloading), even text files from other word processors. Compatible with spelling checkers (like Spell 'n Fix).

Cassette verify command for sure saves. Cassette auto-retry means you type a load command only once no matter where you are in the tape.

Read in, save, partial save, and append files with disk and/or cassette. For disk: print directory with free space to screen or printer, kill and rename files, set default drive. Easily customized to the number of drives in the system.

Editing features: Fast, full-screen editor with wordwrap, block copy, block move, block delete, line delete, global search and replace (or delete), wild card search, fast auto-repeat cursor, fast scrolling, cursor up, down, right, left, begin line, end line, top of text, bottom of text; page forward, page backward, align text, tabs, choice of buff or green background, complete error protection, line counter, word counter, space left, current file name, default drive in effect, set line length on screen.

Insert or delete text anywhere on the screen without changing "modes." This fast "free-form" editor provides maximum ease of use. Everything you do appears immediately on the screen in front of you. Commands require only a single key or a single key plus CLEAR.

*...truly a state of the art word processor...
outstanding in every respect.*

— The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

You can no longer afford to be without the power and efficiency word processing brings to everything you write. The TRS-80 Color Computer is the lowest priced micro with the capability for serious word processing. And only Telewriter-64 fully unleashes that capability.

Telewriter-64 costs \$49.95 on cassette, \$59.95 on disk, and comes complete with over 70 pages of well-written documentation. (The step-by-step tutorial will have your writing with Telewriter-64 in a matter of minutes.)

To order, send check or money order to:

Cognitec
704 N. Nob Ave.
Del Mar, CA 92014

Or check your local software store. If you have questions, or would like to order by Visa or Mastercard, call us at (619) 755-1258 (weekdays, 8AM-4PM PST). Dealer inquiries invited.

(Add \$2 for shipping. Californians add 6% state tax. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for Telewriter reviews from CCN, RAINBOW, 80-Micro, 80-U.S. Telewriter owners: send SASE or call for information on upgrading to Telewriter-64. Telewriter-compatible spelling checker (Spell 'n Fix) and Smart Terminal program (Colorcom/E) also available. Call or write for more information.)

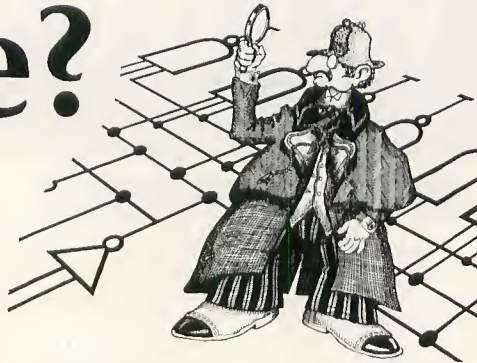
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

GOTO Where?

A debugging aid for Basic programs.

by D.E. Wood

16K
Color
Basic



GOTOXREF ANALYZES a Basic program and tells you which lines are called and from where they are called.

The program examines each byte of the program you want analyzed (I'll call this the target program), and searches for all occurrences of the Basic commands GOTO, RUN, GOSUB, ELSE, and THEN. It reads the line numbers called by these commands and the numbers of the lines containing the calls; this information is stored in a string array. The first five characters of each string record the number of a called line; the rest of the string records the lines from which that line is called. For example, if lines 50, 70, 500, and 1000 call line 100 of a program, then one string in the array would be: 00100 50, 70, 500, 1000

Table 1.

Instructions for appending one program to the end of another with a cassette-based system.

To gain the maximum amount of available memory, CLOAD the first program and type: POKE 25, 6: NEW ENTER

• Step 1. Type: PRINT PEEK (25), PEEK (26) ENTER

Make a note of the two numbers printed

• Step 2. Type: PRINT PEEK (27), PEEK (28) ENTER

If PEEK (28) is greater than 1, go to Step 5

• Step 3. Type: POKE 25, PEEK (27)-1 : POKE 26, PEEK (28) + 254 ENTER

Go to Step 6

• Step 4. Type: POKE 25, PEEK (27) : POKE 26, PEEK (28)-2 ENTER

• Step 5. CLOAD the second program.

If the first line of this program does not have a higher number than the last line of the program loaded in Step 1, use the renumber function to give it higher line numbers. The first program will not be affected by a renumber at this point.

• Step 6. Type: POKE 25, the first value noted in Step 2 Enter POKE 26, the second value noted in Step 2 ENTER

To use GOTOXREF, key in Program Listing 1 and save it to tape or disk. Then load the target program and append GOTOXREF to the end of that program. Table 1 shows how to combine two programs on a cassette-based system.

When the two programs are combined, Enter: RUN 60000. Line 60015 of GOTOXREF asks you for a range of line numbers: I'll explain this later. For now, just press Enter in response to both queries.

When the entire program has been examined, the program sorts the array into called-line order which appears on the screen as shown in the Sample Run.

If your target program is very long and contains many calls, you may find there isn't enough string space available to record all the calls. This appears as an O/S Error (out of string space), after GOTOXREF has been working for some time.

This is where the From and To queries in line 60015 can be useful. Assume that the target program has line numbers from 0-10000, fairly evenly distributed over this range. If GOTOXREF bombs out because of an O/S or B/S (bad subscript) error, run it again, but this time specify a range from 0-5000. GOTOXREF will examine your entire program, but will only save and display calls to lines within the range of 0-5000. Since calls to lines outside this range are not recorded, you'll use less string space. When you have extracted the information you want, Enter: RUN 60000 again and specify a range of 5001-10000. GOTOXREF then picks up the calls it ignored in the previous run. It takes twice as long to analyze a program this way, but it does get the job done.

If you have a printer, substitute Program Listing 2 for lines 60600-60605. This gives a nicely formatted printout.

That's all you need to know to use GOTOXREF. The rest of this article describes in detail how it works.

Initialization

Line 60005 reserves as much memory as possible for string storage, leaving 800 bytes for program operation. L\$() is the string array that records the called lines and the lines they are called from. A separate element of this array is assigned to each line called. Strings cannot be more than 255 characters long, so if a particular line is called from many other lines, there may not be enough room for all the calls in one string. In this situation, the program assigns a second string to that called line.

RAM locations 25 and 26 record where the Basic program memory starts. The variable X represents the memory location being PEEKed at. Line 60010 initializes X two bytes before the beginning of your target program. Line 60100 immediately increments X by one, so the first PEEK is at the byte immediately preceding the target program.

Subroutine

The subroutine at lines 60400-60410 PEEKs at byte X and makes G equal to the value stored in this byte. Line 60405 skips over any spaces (ASCII code 32) in your target program. This is necessary because GOTOXREF looks for a line number immediately after a Call command. If your program had a space between a GOTO and a line number, the call would be missed unless the space was ignored.

The Search

Basic commands are stored in memory in a compressed format, using one or two bytes to represent the entire command rather than one byte for each character in the command. GOTOXREF looks for bytes containing values of 129 and 165 (which represent GOTO), 129 and

Table 2.

Explanation of Variables.

- A** The program line currently being examined
- A\$** Line number A, converted to a string
- C** The number of elements of the L\$() array used so far
- F2** Flag in the sort routine
- G** The value stored in memory location X
- L\$()** String array that records each called line, and the lines it's called from
- Q** Counter in FOR...NEXT loops to create, sort, and display the L\$() array
- S\$** String used to store the line number following a call
- S1** Lowest line number to search for
- S2** Highest line number to search for
- T\$** Temporary storage in sort routine
- X** Memory location currently being examined
- X\$** Dummy string for INPUT statements in line 60605
- Y** Dimension of the L\$() array

166 (GOSUB), 142 (RUN), 132 (ELSE), and 167 (THEN).

The fact that not all bytes with the above values represent Basic commands complicates the search for calls. Line pointers (the first two bytes of each line), and line numbers (the third and fourth bytes of each line), can contain values anywhere from 0–225. Fortunately, the last byte of every line contains a zero, as does the byte immediately before the beginning of a program. When I refer to a zero, it's the value stored in a byte, not the character zero, which may be part of your program's text. In a program statement such as IF X = 0 THEN Y = 5, a byte containing a value of 48 (the ASCII code for 0) represents the character 0. In a Basic program, the only places zero value bytes can be found are at a line end, and maybe in one or more of the pointer or line number bytes.

When line 60105 finds a zero, line 60110 calculates the next line number and increments X by four, to skip over the pointer and line number bytes.

Now that pointers and line numbers are out of the way, lines 60125–60127 test for the call commands. If they find one, line 60135 examines the bytes that follow, and if the bytes are numerical, stores them in S\$. If no line number follows the command, as may be the case with RUN, ELSE, and THEN, S\$ remains a null string and control passes to 60105 to search for another call command. If S\$ does contain a number, 60145 tests to see if it is within the range of line numbers specified by the operator in answer to the queries in line 60015.

The Array

If S\$ contains a line number within the proper range, then 60200 lengthens it to five characters by adding leading zeros as required. This is necessary because the sort and display routines operate on the basis that the called line numbers occupy the first five characters of each string in the array.

Line 60205 defines A\$ as the string form of A, the line in which the call was

located. A FOR...NEXT loop is then established to examine the L\$() array.

If the array doesn't contain a string devoted to calls to S\$, then 60225 gives this job to the first null string in the array and records the call from A\$.

If an array element for calls to line S\$ exists, then 60215 tests to see if a call from line A\$ has already been recorded. If it has, it's not recorded again. So for a line such as

```
10 ON X GOTO 20, 30, 20, 20, 50
```

10 would be recorded only once on the string for calls to line 20. This saves string space and produces a shorter, neater display. You may prefer to show that line 20 was called three times from line 10. If so, delete line 60215.

Line 60220 checks to see if the array element devoted to calls to line S\$ is too long to accept another call. If this is so, the loop continues and searches for another string devoted to S\$. If there isn't another string, line 60225 creates one.

If an L\$(Q) element has been assigned to calls to line S\$, and a call from line A\$ hasn't been recorded yet, and L\$(Q) is not too long, then 60220 adds A\$ to the end of L\$(Q).

The Search Continues

After processing a call, and if necessary, recording it in the array, line 60300 looks for a comma after the called line number. The routine branches to 60105 to search for another call if no comma is found. If 60300 finds a comma, GOTOXREF must be PEEKing at an ON...GOTO or ON...GOSUB statement, so control passes to 60130 to search for another line number.

The End

The search ends when 60115 encounters the first line of GOTOXREF. All that remains is a simple bubble sort (lines 60500–60510) and the display (lines 60600 and 60605). The display shows one string at a time; press Enter to see the next one. The display is an endless

loop so you'll have to press Break to escape.

To test GOTOXREF on itself, add 63000 REM and change the 59999 in lines 60015 and 60115 to 62999. The sample run shows GOTOXREF's analysis of itself.

Many thanks to Mel Seder for his help in writing and testing this routine. ■ ■ ■

Listing 1

```
60000 PRINT "GOTOXREF"
60001 REM D. WOOD, R. I. A.
60005 CLEAR 0 : CLEAR MEM - 800
60010 Y = 100 : DIM L$(Y) : X =
PEEK(25) * 256 + PEEK(26) - 2
60015 INPUT "FROM"; S1 : INPUT "T
O"; S2 : IF S2 = 0 THEN S2 = 59999
60100 X = X + 1
60105 GOSUB 60400 : IF G > 0 THE
N 60125
60110 X = X + 4 : A = PEEK(X-1) *
256 + PEEK(X)
60115 IF A > 59999 THEN 60500
60120 PRINT : PRINT "LINE NO. ";
A : " CALLS"; : GOTO 60100
60125 IF G<>129 AND G<>142 AND G
<>132 AND G<>167 THEN 60100
60126 IF G<>129 THEN 60130
60127 X = X + 1 : GOSUB 60400 : I
F G = 165 OR G = 166 THEN 60130
60128 GOTO 60100
60130 X = X + 1 : S$ = ""
60135 GOSUB 60400 : IF G > 47 AN
D G < 58 THEN S$ = S$ + CHR$(G) :
X = X + 1 : GOTO 60135
60140 IF S$ = "" THEN 60105 ELSE
PRINT " " ; S$ ;
60145 IF VAL(S$) < S1 OR VAL(S$)
> S2 THEN 60300
60200 IF LEN(S$) < 5 THEN S$ = "0
" + S$ : GOTO 60200
60205 A$ = STR$(A) : FOR Q = 0 TO C
60210 IF LEFT$(L$(Q), 5) <> S$
THEN NEXT Q : GOTO 60225
60215 IF RIGHT$(L$(Q), LEN(A$))
= A$ THEN 60300
60220 IF LEN(L$(Q)) + LEN(A$)
< 255 THEN L$(Q) = L$(Q) + " " +
A$ : GOTO 60300 ELSE NEXT Q
60225 L$(Q) = S$ + A$ : C = C + 1
60300 GOSUB 60400 : IF G = 44 THE
N 60130 ELSE 60105
60400 G = PEEK(X)
60405 IF G = 32 THEN X = X + 1 : G
OTO 60400
60410 RETURN
60500 PRINT : PRINT "SORTING"
60505 F2 = 0 : FOR Q = 1 TO C - 1
: IF L$(Q) > L$(Q + 1) THEN T$ =
L$(Q) : L$(Q) = L$(Q + 1) : L$(Q
+ 1) = T$ : F2 = 1
60510 NEXT Q : IF F2 = 1 THEN 60505
60600 CLS : FOR Q = 1 TO C : PRIN
T "LINE NO. " ; VAL(LEFT$(L$(Q)
), 5)) ; " IS CALLED FROM" ; RIG
HT$(L$(Q), LEN(L$(Q)) - 5)
60605 INPUT X$ : NEXT Q : PRINT
"FINISHED" : INPUT X$ : GOTO 606
00
```

Sample Run

60100	IS CALLED FROM	60120, 60125, 60128
60105	IS CALLED FROM	60140, 60300
60125	IS CALLED FROM	60105
60130	IS CALLED FROM	60126, 60127, 60300
60135	IS CALLED FROM	60135
60200	IS CALLED FROM	60200
60225	IS CALLED FROM	60210
60300	IS CALLED FROM	60145, 60215, 60220
60400	IS CALLED FROM	60105, 60127, 60135, 60300, 60405
60500	IS CALLED FROM	60115
60505	IS CALLED FROM	60510
60600	IS CALLED FROM	60605

Listing 2

```
60600 CLS : FOR Q = 1 TO C : PRIN
T#-2, "LINE NO. " ; VAL(LEFT$(L
$(Q), 5)) ; " IS CALLED FROM" ;
RIGHT$(L$(Q), LEN(L$(Q)) - 5)
60605 NEXT Q : PRINT "FINISHED"
: INPUT X$ : GOTO 60600
```


DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at **\$199.95 complete!!**

with Power Supply and Case.

Tandon — Siemens — Remex — MPI — Teac

single sided 40 track — dual sided 40 track

single sided 80 track — dual sided 80 track

for

RADIO SHACK¹ — HEATH/ZENITH² — APPLE³/FRANKLIN⁴

IBM/PC⁵-TEXAS INSTRUMENTS⁶ & MOST OTHER COMPUTERS

Drive a Hard Bargain!!™

**8 M.B. - 12M.B. with Power Supply Case, Cables & Software
Complete Systems from \$1,395.00**

***Amazing Special!-dual sided 40TK or 80TK drive with Power Supply and Case
and Our Special Warranty - Starting at \$259.95***

TOLL FREE ORDERING GENERAL AND TECHNICAL

1-800-343-8841

1-617-872-9090

Model III/IV Internal Disk Drive Kits **\$Call**

Color Computer Drives 0 1 2 3 **\$Call**

Diskettes of all sizes **starting at \$20.00**

Dot Matrix Printers **\$Call**

Word Processing Printers **starting at \$Call**

Printer Buffers 8K to 512K **starting at \$143.95**

Disk Drive Cases and Power Supplies . . . **starting at \$49.95**

DOSPLUS — **\$Special Price**

One Year Warranty Available on all Drives!

Dealer inquiries invited.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090

Hours: Mon. thru Fri 10 am to 6 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 5 pm

Canada

MICRO R.G.S. INC.

751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 405
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3

Regular Tel. (514) 845-1534

Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

TERMS:

M.C./Visa/Amex and personal
checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add \$3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.

- 1 "TANDY CORPORATION
- 2 "ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS
- 3 "APPLE COMPUTER CORP.
- 4 "FRANKLIN COMPUTER, INC.
- 5 "IBM CORPORATION
- 6 "TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Copyright 1983[®]

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

Dissecting Your ROM

Color Basic ROM explained. The first of 12 articles.

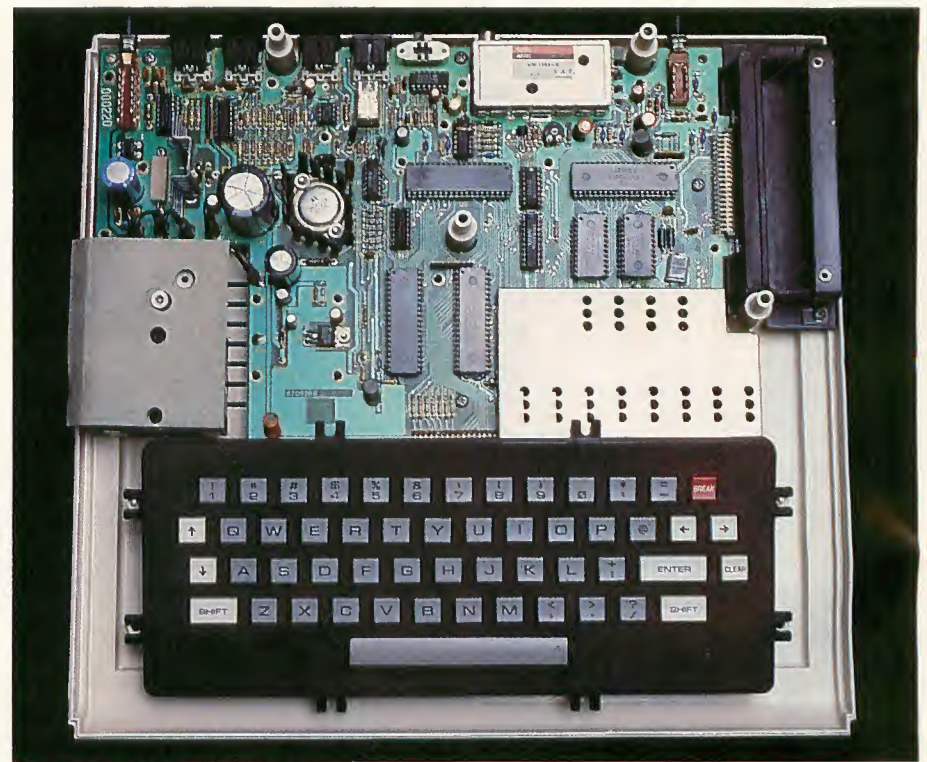
by Jake Commander

IT ALWAYS HAPPENS the same way; I get a new microcomputer and there's something I need to know. The only trouble is, it's never, ever, in the manual. I guess that's the price you pay for having an inquisitive mind. Shortly after I bought my Color Computer, I took a long, tortuous trip into its brains. This was all brought about by innocently wondering if I could get the Color Computer to read tapes from my TRS-80 Model I. It didn't seem an unreasonable proposal (and is quite possible). However, at the time I was hoping the tape formats would be more similar than they turned out to be.

How did I find that out? By looking in the manual? Not likely. The only way was to disassemble the ROM and try to find the code that performed the tape I/O (input/output). It sounded so simple, but there were a few minor obstacles in the way. First, I didn't have a disassembler. Second, I had no knowledge of 6809 machine code so I couldn't have understood a disassembly anyway.

Crazy though it may sound, this situation had advantages. If I really wanted that tape I/O information from ROM, I had to learn 6809 machine code pretty fast and follow it up by writing a disassembler to plod through the code.

As you'll find if you face a similar situation, writing a disassembler is just about the fastest way there is of learning the machine code for a particular MPU (also known as CPU). I'd already discovered this from disassembling the Model I's ROM and found it gave me a crash



course on the Z-80. The same was about to happen with the 6809.

That sets the scene for what you're about to see over the next months in **The Color Computer Magazine**. As I said before, this whole project began by trying to find what made the tape I/O tick. Before finding that information, I had unraveled half the original 8K Color Basic 1.0 ROM. It was only natural to complete the job and have a good reference in front of me. Next thing I knew, I'd upgraded to Extended Color Basic and my curiosity took over again. (I'd improved the disassembler itself and that was a good way to try it.) Bear in mind that the comments will be rather cryptic in certain places. There are two reasons for this: it was originally intended only for my personal use so the comments were kept short and to the point. Also, it had to be done fast so I could keep an overall picture in mind, so some of the comments reflect that speed.

Each month I'll cover a little more than 1K of disassembly, which will build up to a full reference on the whole 16K of Extended Color Basic. At the start of each article, I'll make a comment or two on what that part of the ROM is doing, but as the series is to be for reference, expect it to be more or less a stand-alone column.

The disassembly is just the way you'd get it by using the disassembler presented last month, with one exception. Relative branches are shown jumping to absolute addresses in order to leave more space in the comments column.

Where the code isn't really machine code but is ASCII text or tables, the comments will make this clear. No attempt is made to clean up the disassembly to make it appear more like source code. It will look just as output from the disassembler looks.

Where trick pieces of code are used, this will be commented, too. For instance, it's possible to jump into the middle of certain op codes and have a different instruction carried out than appears in the disassembly. An example of this is the code at \$A304 which appears as `CMPX #9E97`. Notice that if this code is jumped to at location &A305, the MPU will execute a `LDX <$97` instruction. This can be used by a sneaky machine code programmer to mask certain code. It isn't done for secrecy, but it saves a jump over the unwanted op code. Once again this will be commented where it occurs.

All this may give a false impression. The comments are not at their most useful at each and every op code. They give the best idea of the working of the code when you take a step back. Like an artist viewing his work, too close a view doesn't give the right picture. So, don't take each commented op code too literally, but try to get a picture of each section of code that performs a particular function. That's another reason why some comments remain cryptic.

So here we go: Round One. This portion of ROM deals with power-up and reset. Also covered is keyboard input, plus video and RS-232 output. ■ ■ ■

Listing begins on page 56.


```

00055 A071 6F 80 CLR X+
00056 A073 8C 0400 CMPX #S0400
00057 A076 26 F9 BNE SA071
00058 A078 BD A928 JSR SA928
00059 A07B 8E A10D LDX #A10D
00060 A07E CE 008F LDU #S008F
00061 A081 C6 1C LDB #S1C
00062 A083 BD A59A JSR SA59A
00063 A086 CE 010C LDU #S010C
00064 A089 C6 1E LDB #S1E
00065 A08B BD A59A JSR SA59A
00066 A08E 8E B277 LDX #SB277
00067 A091 AF 43 STX 3,U
00068 A093 AF 48 STX 8,U
00069 A095 8E 015E LDX #S015E
00070 A098 86 39 LDA #S39
00071 A09A A7 80 STX X+
00072 A09C 8C 01A9 CMPX #S01A9
00073 A09F 26 F9 BNE SA09A
00074 A0A1 B7 02D9 STA #S02D9
00075 A0A4 8E 0600 LDX #S0600
00076 A0A7 6F 80 CLR X+
00077 A0A9 9F 19 STX <S19
00078 A0AB A6 02 LDA 2,X
00079 A0AD 43 COMA
00080 A0AE A7 02 STA
00081 A0B0 A1 02 CMPA 2,X
00082 A0B2 26 06 BNE SA0BA
00083 A0B4 30 01 LEAX 1,X
00084 A0B6 63 01 COM 1,X
00085 A0B8 20 F1 BRA SA0AB
00086 A0BA 9F 74 STX <S74
00087 A0BC 9F 27 STX <S27
00088 A0BE 9F 23 STX <S23
00089 A0C0 30 89FF38 STX -S00C8,X
00090 A0C4 9F 21 STX <S21
00091 A0C6 1F 14 TFR X,S
00092 A0C8 BD AD19 JSR SAD19
00093 A0CB 8E 4558 LDX #S4558
00094 A0CE BC 8000 CMPX $8000
00095 A0D1 1027 DF2D LBEQ $8002
00096 A0D5 1C AF ANDCC #SAF
00097 A0D7 8E A146 LDX #SA146
00098 A0DA BD B99C JSR $B99C
00099 A0DD 8E A0E8 LDX #SA0E8
00100 A0E0 9F 72 STX <S72
00101 A0E2 86 55 LDA #S55
00102 A0E4 97 71 STA <S71
00103 A0E6 20 0B BRA SA0F3
00104 A0E8 12 NOP
00105 A0E9 0F 6F CLR <S6F
00106 A0EB BD AD33 JSR SAD33
00107 A0EE 1C AF ANDCC #SAF
00108 A0F0 BD A928 JSR SA928
00109 A0F3 7E AC73 JMP $AC73
00110 A0F6 7D FF23 TST $FF23
00111 A0F9 2B 01 BMI SA0FC
00112 A0FB 3B RTI

;Set first 1K of RAM to zeros.
;X+
;#S0400
;A071
;A928
;A10D
;#S008F
;#S1C
;A59A
;A59A
;#S010C
;#S1E
;A59A
;#SB277
;3,U
;8,U
;#S015E
;#S39
;X+
;#S01A9
;#A09A
;#S02D9
;#S0600
;X+
;#S19
;2,X
;2,X
;2,X
;#A0BA
;1,X
;1,X
;#A0AB
;#S74
;#S27
;#S23
;-S00C8,X
;#S21
;X,S
;#SAD19
;#S4558
;#S8000
;#S002
;#SAF
;#SA146
;#B99C
;#SA0E8
;#S72
;#S55
;#S71
;#SA0F3
;NOP
;#S6F
;#AD33
;#SAF
;#A928
;#AC73
;#FF23
;#A0FC
;RTI

;Jump to CLS (clear the screen).
;=> Source byte address.
;=> Destination
;28 bytes
;copy (X)->(U)
;destination
;30 bytes
;copy (X)->(U)
;SN ERROR vector
;>S84 token vector
;>S93 function interpret
;=RTS opcode
;* block off
;* extended BASIC
;* jump vectors
;=> 1st BASIC addr
;clear BASIC start
;save BASIC start pointer
;byte from memory
;change it
;try to replace
;gone in OK?
;if not, this is mem end
;bump memory pointer
;reset RAM value
;until got top
;max memory in system
;HI-MEM
;next string pointer
;HI-MEM minus 200
;CLEAR 200
;set stack pointer
;initialize BASIC
;("EX")
;Extended BASIC in ROM?
;if so, jump to it
;recognise IRQ & FIRQ
;=> sign on message
;print sign on
;=> reset vector
;into RAM
;BASIC startup flag
;indicate startup done
;go to OK prompt
;RESET vectors here
;set keyboard input
;reset BASIC stack
;mask IRQ's on
;CLS
;go to OK prompt
;Cartridge Interrupt?
;-> If yes, jump to A0FC.
;Otherwise ignore it.

```

Listing continued from page 58

Check shift.	00270	A22D 86 7F	LDA	#7FF	00379	A2FD F7 FF20	STB	#2	00380	A300 8D 10	BSR	A302	00381	A302 9E 95	LDX	<\$95	00382	A304 8C 9E97	CMPI	#9E97	00383	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00384	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00385	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00386	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00387	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00388	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00389	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00390	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00391	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00392	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00393	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00394	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00395	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00396	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00397	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00398	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00399	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00400	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00401	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00402	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00403	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00404	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00405	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00406	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00407	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00408	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00409	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00410	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00411	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00412	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00413	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00414	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00415	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00416	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00417	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00418	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00419	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00420	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00421	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00422	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00423	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00424	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00425	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00426	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00427	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00428	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00429	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00430	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00431	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00432	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00433	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00434	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00435	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00436	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00437	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00438	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00439	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00440	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00441	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00442	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00443	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00444	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00445	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00446	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00447	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00448	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00449	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00450	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00451	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00452	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00453	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00454	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00455	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00456	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00457	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00458	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00459	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00460	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00461	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00462	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00463	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00464	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00465	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00466	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00467	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00468	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00469	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7D3	00470	A307 7E A7D3	JMP	\$A7
--------------	-------	------------	-----	------	-------	--------------	-----	----	-------	------------	-----	------	-------	------------	-----	-------	-------	--------------	------	-------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	--------	-------	--------------	-----	------

Strobe keyboard.

```

00275 A238 B6 FF00 LDA $FF00
00276 A23B 8A 80 ORA #80
00277 A23D 7D FF02 TST $FF02
00278 A240 2B 02 BMI $A244
00279 A242 8A C0 ORA #C0
00280 A244 39 RTS
00281 A245 C6 33 LDB #33
00282 A247 8E A238 LDX #A238
00283 A24A C1 21 CNPB #21
00284 A24C 25 16 BLO #A264
00285 A24E 8E A21A LDX #A21A
00286 A251 C1 30 CNPB #30
00287 A253 24 0F BHS $A264
00288 A255 8D D6 BSR $A22D
00289 A257 C1 2B CNPB #2B
00290 A259 23 02 BLS $A25D
00291 A25B 88 40 EORA #40
00292 A25D 4D TSTA
00293 A25E 27 AE BEQ $A20E
00294 A260 CB 10 ADB #S10
00295 A262 20 AA BRA $A20E
00296 A264 58 ASLB
00297 A265 8D C6 BSR $A22D
00298 A267 26 01 BNE $A26A
00299 A269 5C INCB
00300 A26A E6 85 LDB B,X
00301 A26C 20 A0 BRA $A20E

```

KEYBOARD TABLE

```

00302 A26E 5E CLRBR
00303 A26F 5F DBC
00304 A270 0A 5B DBC
00305 A272 08 15 ASL
00306 A274 09 5D ROL
00307 A276 20 20 BRA $A298
00308 A278 30 12 LEAX -S0E,X
00309 A27A 0D 0D TST
00310 A27C 0C 5C INC
00311 A27E 03 03 COM
00312 A280 40 NEGA
00313 A281 13 SYNC

```

Print Character as per Device Number.

```

00314 A282 BD 0167 JSR $0167
00315 A285 34 04 PSHS B
00316 A287 D6 6F LDB #6F
00317 A289 5C INCB B
00318 A28A 35 04 PULS
00319 A28C 2B 31 BMI
00320 A28E 26 7A BNE $A30A
00321 A290 34 16 PSHS A,B,X
00322 A292 D6 78 LDB #78
00323 A294 5A DECB
00324 A295 27 0F BEQ
00325 A297 D6 79 LDB
00326 A299 5C INCB
00327 A29A 26 02 BNE
00328 A29C 8D 0A BSR
00329 A29E 9E 7A LDB

```

```

;Keyboard row.
;Ignore joystick cmprsn.
;Keyboard column.

```

```

;=0 if column=0, and row=0
;Offset for keyboard table.
;Chr "<"?
;If so
;Offset for keyboard table.
;Chr ">"?
;If so
;Scan for shift.

```

```

;Reverse shift status.
;Is it shifted?
;Return char if no shift.

```

```

;Return character.
;Get table offset.
;Scan shift.
;->If no shift, jmp to A26A.
;Else bump table offset.
;Get character from table.
;Return character.

```

```

;up-arrow
;shift up-arrow
;dn-arrow & shift dn-arrow
;left-arrow
;right-arrow
;zero & shift zero
;carriage rtn & shift carr. rtn
;CLEAR & backslash
;BREAK & shift BREAK
;"q"
;shift "q"

```

```

;RAM vector
;Get device number.

```

```

;RS-232 LPRINT
;PRINT to video

```

```

;I/O mode.
;Input or Output?
;If input, return.
;Number of bytes in buffer.
;Does it equal 255?
;Jump to A29E if not.
;Set pointers, do cass Output.
;I/O buffer.

```

PRINT TO VIDEO

```

00384 A30A 34 16 PSHS A,B,X
00385 A30C 9E 88 LDX #88
00386 A30E 81 08 CNPA #8
00387 A310 26 0B BNE $A31D
00388 A312 8C 0400 CMPL $S0400
00389 A315 27 46 BEQ $A35D
00390 A317 86 60 LDA #60
00391 A319 A7 82 STA -X
00392 A31B 20 27 BRA $A344
00393 A31D 81 0D CNPA #S0D
00394 A31F 26 0E BNE $A32F
00395 A321 9E 88 LDX #88
00396 A323 86 60 LDA #60
00397 A325 A7 80 STA X+
00398 A327 1F 10 TFR X,D
00399 A329 C5 1F BITB #1F
00400 A32B 26 F6 BNE $A323
00401 A32D 20 15 BRA $A344
00402 A32F 81 20 CNPA #S20
00403 A331 25 2A BLO $A35D
00404 A333 4D TSTA
00405 A334 2B 0C BMI
00406 A336 81 40 CNPA #S40
00407 A338 25 06 BLO $A40
00408 A33A 81 60 CNPA #60
00409 A33C 25 04 BLO $A342
00410 A33E 84 DF ANDA #SDF
00411 A340 88 40 EORA #40
00412 A342 A7 80 STA X+
00413 A344 9F 88 STX #88
00414 A346 8C 05FF CMPL $S05FF
00415 A348 23 12 BLS $A35D
00416 A34B 8E 0400 LDX #S0400
00417 A34E EC 8820 LDD $20,X
00418 A351 ED 81 STD X++
00419 A353 8C 05E0 CMPL $S05E0
00420 A356 25 F6 BLO $A34E
00421 A358 C6 60 LDB #60
00422 A35A BD A92D JSR $A92D
00423 A35D 35 96 PULS A,B,X,PC

```

Initialize Output Parameters, as per Output device.

```

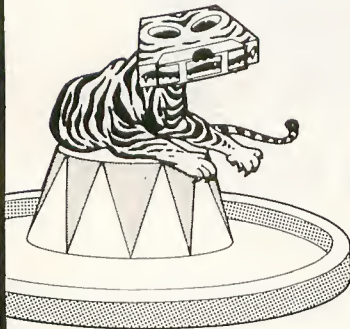
00424 A35F BD 0164 JSR $0164
00425 A362 34 16 PSHS A,B,X
00426 A364 0F 6E CLR #6E
00427 A366 96 6F LDA #6F
00428 A368 27 09 BEQ $A373
00429 A36A 4C INCA
00430 A36B 27 17 BEQ $A384
00431 A36D 9E 99 LDX #99
00432 A36F DC 9B LDD #9B
00433 A371 20 09 BRA $A37C
00434 A373 D6 89 LDB #89
00435 A375 C4 1F ANDB #1F
00436 A377 8E 1010 LDX #1010
00437 A37A 86 20 LDA #20
00438 A37C 9F 6A STX #6A
00439 A37E D7 6C STB #6C
00440 A380 97 6D STA #6D

```


00441	A382	35	96	PULS	A, B, X, PC	00492	A3EB	20	AD	BRA	\$A39A
Set Cassette Output Parameters											
00442	A384	03	6E	COM	<\$6E	Check File Open for Input/Output					
00443	A386	8E	0100	LDX	#S0100	00493	A3ED	BD	016D	JSR	\$016D
00444	A389	4F		CLRA		00494	A3F0	96	6F	LDA	<\$6F
00445	A38A	5F		CLRB		00495	A3F2	27	21	BEQ	\$A415
00446	A38B	20	EF	BRA	\$A37C	00496	A3F4	4C		INCA	
Input Characters to buffer											
00447	A38D	BD	A928	JSR	\$A928	00497	A3F5	26	0C	BNE	\$A403
00448	A390	BD	0182	JSR	\$0182	00498	A3F7	96	78	LDA	<\$78
00449	A393	0F	87	CLR	<\$87	00499	A3F9	26	05	BNE	\$A400
00450	A395	8E	02DD	LDX	#S02DD	00500	A3FB	C6	2C	LDB	#S2C
00451	A398	C6	01	LDB	#1	00501	A3FD	7E	AC46	JMP	\$AC46
00452	A39A	BD	0171	JSR	\$A171	00502	A400	4A		DECA	
00453	A39D	0D	70	TST	<\$70	00503	A401	27	12	BEQ	\$A415
00454	A39F	26	2B	BNE	\$A3CC	00504	A403	7E	A616	JMP	\$A616
00455	A3A1	0D	6F	TST	<\$6F	Check File Open for OUTPUT					
00456	A3A3	26	23	BNE	\$A3C8	00505	A406	BD	0170	JSR	\$0170
00457	A3A5	81	0C	CMPA	#S0C	00506	A409	96	6F	LDA	<\$6F
00458	A3A7	27	E4	BEQ	\$A38D	00507	A40B	4C		INCA	
00459	A3AB	81	08	CMPA	#8	00508	A40C	26	07	BNE	\$A415
00460	A3AB	26	07	BNE	\$A3B4	00509	A40E	96	78	LDA	<\$78
00461	A3AE	27	E0	BEQ	\$A390	00510	A410	27	E9	BEQ	\$A3FB
00462	A3B0	30	1F	LEAX	-1,X	00511	A412	4A		DECA	
00463	A3B2	20	34	BRA	\$A3E8	00512	A413	27	EE	BEQ	\$A403
00464	A3B4	81	15	CMPA	#S15	CLOSE n					
00465	A3B6	26	0A	BNE	\$A3C2	00514	A416	27	0E	BEQ	\$A426
00466	A3B8	27	D5	BEQ	\$A390	00515	A418	BD	A5A5	JSR	\$A5A5
00467	A3B9	27	D5	BEQ	\$A390	00516	A41B	8D	10	BSR	\$A42D
00468	A3BB	86	08	LDA	#8	00517	A41D	9D	A5	JSR	<\$A5
00469	A3BD	BD	A282	JSR	\$A282	00518	A41F	27	2A	BEQ	\$A44B
00470	A3C0	20	F6	BRA	\$A3B8	00519	A421	BD	A5A2	JSR	\$A5A2
00471	A3C2	81	03	CMPA	#3	00520	A424	20	F5	BRA	\$A41B
00472	A3C4	1A	01	ORCC	#1	CLOSE					
00473	A3C6	27	05	BEQ	\$A3CD	00521	A426	BD	0173	JSR	\$0173
00474	A3C8	81	0D	CMPA	#S0D	00522	A429	86	FF	LDA	#SFF
00475	A3CA	26	0D	BNE	\$A3D9	00523	A42B	97	6F	STA	<\$6F
00476	A3CC	4F		CLRA		00524	A42D	BD	0176	JSR	\$0176
00477	A3CD	34	01	PSHS	CCR	00525	A430	96	6F	LDA	<\$6F
00478	A3CF	BD	B958	JSR	\$B958	00526	A432	0F	6F	CLR	<\$6F
00479	A3D2	6F	84	CLR	X	00527	A434	4C		INCA	
00480	A3D4	8E	02DC	LDX	#S02DC	00528	A435	26	14	BNE	\$A44B
00481	A3D6	8E	02DC	LDX	CCR, PC	00529	A437	96	78	LDA	<\$78
00482	A3D7	35	81	PULS	CCR, PC	00530	A439	81	02	CMPA	#2
Input Characters to buffer											
00483	A3D9	81	20	CMPA	#S20	00531	A43B	26	0C	BNE	\$A449
00484	A3DB	25	BD	BLO	\$A39A	FLUSH cassette Output Buffer					
00485	A3DD	81	7B	CMPA	\$S7B	00532	A43D	96	79	LDA	<\$79
00486	A3DF	24	B9	BHS	\$A39A	00533	A43F	27	08	BEQ	\$A449
00487	A3E1	C1	F4	CMPB	#SFA	00534	A441	BD	A2A8	JSR	\$A2A8
00488	A3E3	24	B5	BHS	\$A39A	00535	A444	C6	FF	LDB	#SFF
00489	A3E5	A7	80	STA	X+	00536	A446	BD	A2AA	JSR	\$A2AA
00490	A3E7	5C		INCB		00537	A449	0F	78	CLR	<\$78
00491	A3E8	BD	A282	JSR	\$A282	00538	A44B	39		RTS	

THE GREATEST SOFTWARE DEAL ON EARTH!

**Radio Shack
Color Computer
TDP
System 100**



Tame your computer without
breaking your wallet's spirit!
Quality programs on tape or disk
for the price of peanuts!



A subscription to **Chromasette Magazine** consists of 6 to 8 ready-to-load useful, practical, and fun programs delivered by First Class Mail every month. Programs like Curve Fit, Diggem, Graph Text, List Mod, Robot Run, House Adventure, and Keep Text.

Treat yourself to a great show — get a subscription to **Chromasette Magazine**. Or catch a single act and try a back issue. You'll be delighted by the tricks your computer will do!

The Bottom Line:

	Tape	Disk	Calif. residents add 6% to single copies.
1 year (12 issues)	\$50.00	\$95.00	North America — First Class postage included.
6 months (6 issues)	\$30.00	\$55.00	Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions and \$1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.
Single Copies	\$ 6.00	\$11.00	

The Fine Print:

All issues from July 1981 available — ask for list. Programs are for the Extended BASIC model and occasionally for disks.



Chromasette MAGAZINE

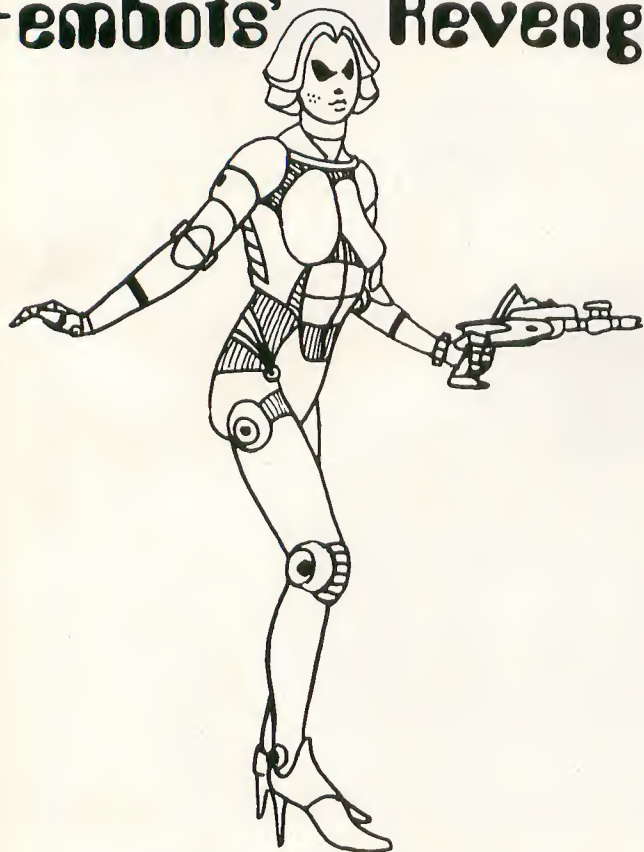
P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102 (805) 963-1066 MasterCard/Visa

ColorQuest™ GAMES

For The TRS-80 Color
and TDP System 100

Fast Machine Code • Hi-res Color Graphics • Exciting Arcade Action and Sound

Fembots' Revenge™

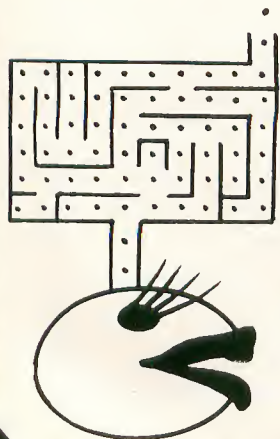


3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

Make love not war? Not with these sultry FEMBOTS! What a tale you'll tell IF you live to tell it! Cold steel never felt so HOT! The color and excitement of ARCADE ACTION combined with the sophistication, intellectual challenge and skill of an ADVENTURE GAME doesn't fully describe this cosmic shoot'em up.

16K Tape \$29.95

32K Disk \$34.95



MS. NIBBLER™

by Tom Czarnecki

The ONLY Ms. game around. A must for your PAC-like game collection.

16K Tape \$19.95

16K Disk \$24.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

BEYOND THE CIMEEON MOON™



by Kevin Herrboldt & Tim Nelson

3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

A dead star . . . A derlict vessel . . . or is it? Trapped within you must venture the corridors; defend yourself against the merciless gauntlet of agents of the machine mind. A real-time, high-res, 3-D science fiction adventure game of mind-blowing magnitude.

16K Tape \$24.95

32K Disk \$29.95

Adventure Trilogy™



by Kevin Herrboldt & Tim Nelson

3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

Clash steel with thy foe in the arena of gore. Proved worthy, go in guest of the elusive Eye of Dazmor. If ye findest the orb, hast ye the might to ward off skem and the fortitude to restore the Eye? The ultimate high-res, 3-D quest for even the most experienced adventurer!

16K Tape \$24.95

32K Disk \$29.95

For Orders
ONLY Call
Toll Free

1-800-328-2737

Fast Machine Code • Hi-res Color Graphics • Exciting Arcade Action and Sound

INTERCEPTOR™

by Scott Snyder

Goes beyond "DEFENDER" and "STARGATE" to offer the most realistic ARCADE simulation possible. Warp speed action, multi-colored terrain and long-range viewer make this game tops.

16K Tape \$19.95
32K Disk \$24.95



VEGAS GAMEPAK™

by Dan Nelson

Why fly to VEGAS when you can have a casino at home! The VEGAS GAMEPAK is five action packed games with great graphics & sound. SLOT MACHINE - BLACKJACK - UP AND DOWN THE RIVER - CRAPS & KENO.

16K Tape \$19.95 16K Disk \$24.95

THE NIBBLER™



by Tom Czarnecki

Fast paced maze chase game will entertain the entire family.

16K Tape \$19.95
16K Disk \$24.95

ColorQuest™

A Division of Softlaw Corp. 612/881-2777
9072 Lyndale Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420

AUTHORS' SUBMISSIONS ARE ENCOURAGED

Available at Dealers everywhere.

If you Dealer is out of stock ORDER DIRECT!



KOMET-KAZE™

by Tom Czarnecki

Shades of smartbombs and hurtling comets! Defending your planet from invasion was never so challenging. Disruptor fire is your main defense against the fierce alien attacks.

16K Tape \$19.95

32K Disk \$24.95

ORDERING



Customer service and product support call (612) 881-2777
Make checks or money orders payable to Nelson Software Systems. Personal checks allow 3 weeks.
MAIL ORDERS: \$2.00 U.S. Shipping (\$4.00 CANADA \$10 OVERSEAS) Add \$2.00 for C.O.D.
ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY!

What is Color Disk Basic?

A command summary for the disk curious.

by Franklyn D. Miller



I RECENTLY ACQUIRED Color Disk Basic and am rather impressed with it. I thought the readers of **The Color Computer Magazine** might be interested in learning how it compares with Model I DOS.

The disk drive is larger and quieter than Model I drives, and the transformer is enclosed. The 8K ROMpak plugs into the right side of the computer and attaches to the drive with the cable supplied, which provides for two drives.

The disk system is entirely in Basic; there is no separate DOS as Model I and Model II users are accustomed to. Color Basic and Extended Color Basic are always available with the plug-in ROMpak in place. Although the system operates with the 16K RAM memory, 32K is highly desirable. The disk system uses 2K for itself, leaving 6,439 bytes for the user when in the graphics mode. A total of 37 error signals are available, but only as two letter messages, reminiscent of Level II Basic. The disks are double density and can contain a total of 161,280 bytes. A granule contains 2,304 bytes with 68 granules and 35 tracks on a disk. I won't go into details about disk data organization, since the operating manual devotes six pages to the subject.

The manual (92 pages) is well written and contains 11 chapters and eight appendices, one of which is a memory map. Eight useful sample programs illustrate the use of a disk system. Thirty-six new commands are available, some of which are not available with Model I DOS. Each chapter has a group of questions with the answers in an appendix. There are also 10 programming exercises in another appendix.

Once again, Microsoft has done an outstanding job of packing a lot of useful code into a small amount of memory. In what follows I will assume the reader is familiar with Model I Radio Shack DOS. I will refer to DOS and Disk Basic merely as one operating system under the name "DOS."

Basic Commands and Comments

BACKUP

- Essentially the same as DOS.

CVN

- Converts a coded string back to a number but with nine-figure precision. Similar to CVS in DOS.

DIR

● This command lists the directory on the screen but has a serious drawback in that it displays the complete directory. It is very tricky to position the screen to the portion of interest using the shift and @ keys. The format is considerably different from DOS. Here is an example:

```
OURPROG  BAS  0 B 3
```

From left to right are displayed file name, extension, type of storage, code, and number of granules.

That deserves a little explanation. The type of storage is a number from 0 to 3 with the following meanings:

- 0 = Basic program
- 1 = Basic data file
- 2 = Machine language
- 3 = Editor source file

Code is either A or B for ASCII or binary format.

DRIVE

● Normally the default is drive zero when a drive is not specified. The DRIVE command allows you to set the default to any drive from 0 to 3. This is useful if you have more than one drive.

DSKINI x

● Equivalent to FORMAT in DOS except that X = drive number. The disk is formatted and verified, and the computer returns to the Command mode at completion. It does not require user interaction.

DSKI\$

● A versatile command not available in DOS. With this command you can read any sector on any track into strings of 128 bytes. The format is: DSKI\$ drive number, track number, sector number, string variable1, string variable2

DSKO\$

● This is the complement of DSKI\$. It puts strings of up to 128 bytes on the disk, two strings per sector.

EOF

● Same as DOS.

FIELD

● Same as DOS, but see FILES.

FILES

● The computer automatically uses two buffers (not three), at power-up. FILES gives you considerable flexibility. The format is: FILES X, Y, where X = the number of buffers, Y = the size of the buffers.

The buffers can be any size consistent within the memory limits and can be set either in the Command mode or in a pro-

gram. It is not necessary to turn the computer off to reset files and file size.

LOADM

● This command loads a machine language program from disk. Because of the instruction set for the 6809E, most machine language programs are relocatable. The 6809E can branch to a relative address anywhere in memory. The format is: LOADM "Filename", x where x is an offset in decimal.

This is very useful for machine language programmers.

LOC

● LOC returns the current record number of the buffer that is open. Very nice for random access filing (which Disk Color calls direct access).

MKN\$

● This converts a number to a five-byte coded string with nine significant digits. Similar to MKS\$.

OPEN

● Opens a buffer. There are three modes that can be used:

- I—Sequential input
- O—Sequential output
- D—Input or output to a random file (direct access).

You can also specify the record length and are not restricted to 256 bytes. The default is 256 bytes. Note that being able to specify a buffer size and record length means less wasted disk space, and possibly, more records.

PRINT #, Using

● Use this to specify the format of the information placed on a disk. All the parameters available with USING can be used.

PUT

● Same as DOS except that if you do not use a record number, the current record will be used.

RENAME

● Same as DOS but available in Basic.

RUN

● The format is :RUN "Filename", R. If you use the R option, all current files will remain open.

SAVEM

● This is not available directly in DOS. The format is: SAVEM "Filename:x", beginning address, ending address, entry address. The command saves a machine language program which can be recovered with LOADM.

UNLOAD X

● X is a drive number. The command closes all open files in the drive number specified.

VERIFY

● Same as DOS but available at any time from Basic. It can be turned off or on. Saving takes about twice as long with VERIFY ON.

WRITE

● This is similar to PRINT # but you can only use commas. Hence, more disk space is required. Another difference between Disk Color and DOS is in the use of file name extensions. If one is not specified, the computer will supply one by default. The three supplied are :BAS if the program is a Basic program; DAT if the file is a data file; BIN if it is a machine language program. When a program is Loaded, the proper extension must be used or an NE (no entry) error will occur.

Table 1

/O	Division by zero
AE	Existing File
AO	Attempted to Open an already open file
BR	Bad record number
BS	Bad subscript (subscript out of range)
CN	Can't continue
DD	Attempt to redimension an array
DF	Disk full
DN	Device or drive number error
DS	Direct statement in file
ER	Past end of record
FC	Illegal function call
FD	Bad file data
FM	Bad file mode
FN	Bad file name
FO	Field overflow
FS	Bad file structure
ID	Illegal direct statement
IE	Input past end of file
IO	Input/output error
LS	Long string
NE	No entry found
NF	Next without for
NO	File not open
OB	Out of buffer space
OD	Out of data
OM	Out of memory
OS	Out of string space
OV	Overflow. Number too large
RG	Return without a GOSUB
SE	Tried to SET a string that was not FIELDed
SN	Syntax error
ST	String formula too complex
TM	Type mismatch
UL	Undefined line
VF	Verification error
WP	Disk write protected

Table 2 contains a list of the Basic "tokens" corresponding to the new commands in Color Disk Basic.

Summary

All in all, this is a good operating system with a well written manual (but not

for the novice), and it seems reliable. It does not provide for program recovery, but since the system is in ROM, it is not likely to be required. Double density disks are certainly desirable for data storage, but disk space can be wasted when storing shorter programs. The ability to change record size at will is definitely a strong plus. The complete system, Color Basic, Extended Color Basic, and Color

Disk Basic supply almost everything available on the Model I with more besides.

The main things lacking are DEFINT, control keys, ERL, ON ERROR GOTO, ERR/2 ; 1, FRE, AUTO, CLOAD ?, and so on. But then, nothing is perfect.

A total of 141 commands and instructions are available, of which 35 to 40 are not available on the Model I (depending upon how you count). ■ ■ ■

Table 2

	1st Byte	2nd Byte		1st Byte	2nd Byte		1st Byte	2nd Byte
BACKUP	221		FREE	255		OPEN	153	
CLOSE	154		GET	196		PRINT	135	
COPY	222		INPUT	137		PUT	197	
CVN	255	162	KILL	210		RENAME	214	
DIR	206		LINE INPUT	187	137	RESET	215	
DRIVE	207		LOAD	211		RUN	142	
DSKINI	220		LOADM	211	77	SAVE	216	
DSKI\$	223		LOC	255	164	SAVEM	216	
DSKO\$	224		LOF	255		UNLOAD	219	
EOF	255	140	LSET	212		VERIFY ON	218	136
FIELD	208		MERGE	213		VERIFY OFF	218	170
FILES	209		MKN\$	255	166	WRITE	217	



NEW!

MACRO-80C

The Micro Works is pleased to announce the release of its **disk-based editor, macro assembler and monitor**, written for Color Computer by Andy Phelps. THIS IS IT — The ultimate programming tool!

The powerful 2-pass macro assembler features conditional assembly, local labels, include files and cross referenced symbol tables. MACRO-80C supports the complete Motorola 6809 instruction set in standard source format. There are no changes, constraints or shortcuts in the source language definition. Incorporating all of the features of our Rompack-based assembler (SDS80C), MACRO-80C contains many more useful instructions and pseudo-ops which aid the programmer and add power and flexibility.

The screen-oriented text editor is designed for efficient and easy editing of assembly language programs. The "Help Key" feature makes it simple and fun to learn to use the editor. As the editor requires no line numbers, you can use the arrow keys to position the cursor anywhere in the file. MACRO-80C allows global changes and moving/copying blocks of text. You can edit lines of assembly source which are longer than 32 characters.

DCBUG is a machine language monitor which allows examining and altering of memory, setting break points, etc.

The editor, assembler and monitor — as well as sample programs — come on one Radio Shack compatible disk. Extensive documentation included. **MACRO-80C Price: \$99.95**

SDS80C — Our famous editor, assembler and monitor in Rompack. Complete manual included. **Price: \$89.95**

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE — Serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. You supply printer cable. **PI80C Price: \$69.95**

MICROTEXT — Get printouts while using your modem! Also download to cassette. General purpose terminal Rompack. **Price: \$59.95**

THE MICRO WORKS

Also available: Machine language Monitor ★ 2-pass Disassembler ★ Books ★ Memory Upgrade Kits ★ Parts and Services ★ Call or write for information

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014

619-942-2400

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK

COLOR COMPUTER

YOU NEED COLOR FORTH!!

Why?

- Forth is faster to program in than Basic
- Forth is easier to learn than Assembly Language
- Forth executes in less time than Basic

Forth is a highly interactive language like Basic, with structure like Pascal and execution speed close to that of Assembly Language. The Micro Works Color Forth is a Rompack containing everything you need to run Forth on your Color Computer.

Color Forth consists of the standard FORTH Interest Group (FIG) implementation of the language plus most of FORTH-79. It has a super screen editor with split screen display. Mass storage is on cassette. Color Forth also contains a decompiler and other aids for learning the inner workings of this fascinating language. It will run on 4K, 16K, and 32K computers. Color Forth contains 10K of ROM, leaving your RAM for your programs! There are simple words to effectively use the Hi-Res Color Computer graphics, joysticks, and sound. The 112-page manual includes a glossary of the system-specific words, a full standard FIG glossary and complete source listing. **COLOR FORTH ... THE BEST!** From the leader in Forth, Talbot Microsystems. **Price: \$109.95**

GAMES

Star Blaster — Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game. Available in ROMPACK; requires 16K. **Price: \$39.95**

Pac Attack — Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$24.95**

Berserk — Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$24.95**

Adventure — *Black Sanctum* and *Calixto Island* by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$19.95** each.

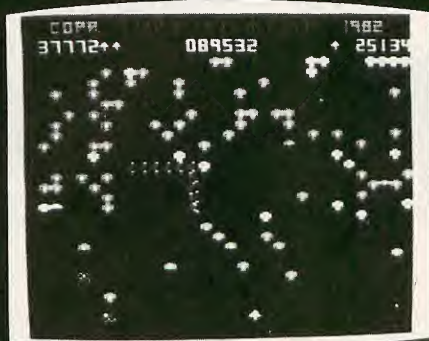
Cave Hunter — Experience vivid colors, bizarre sounds and eerie creatures in hot pursuit as you wind your way through a cave maze in search of gold treasures. This exciting Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products requires 16K for cassette version. **Price: \$24.95**

California Residents add 6% Tax
Master Charge/Visa and COD Accepted

Setting The Standards

WHAT THEY ARE SAYING ABOUT COLORPEDE

"...forefront of the pack..." **the Rainbow**, Dec. '82 "...an outstanding offer." **N. Vernon, IN** "...the best graphics I have seen to date" **Erie, PA**
 "It is great!" **Dayton, OH** "...the best graphics and playability of any color computer game" **McKeesport, PA**

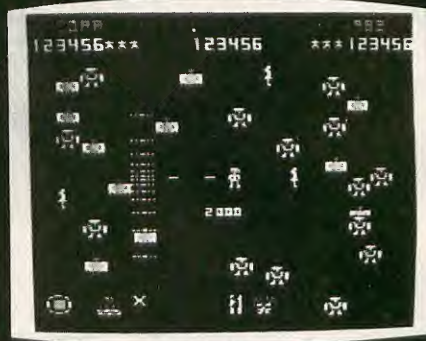


COLORPEDE

This truly outstanding engineer designed, 100% machine language game with multi-colored high resolution characters and fast action will challenge the most avid arcade buff. Can be played by 1 or 2 players controlled with joy sticks or key board. Joy stick control is fast, smooth and accurate. As COLORPEDE slithers through the toad stools, you attempt to destroy the COLORPEDE, knock out the menacing Bouncing Bug and eliminate toad stools while accumulating higher and higher scores. Demonstration mode with top 5 scores. Pause feature. For 16K Color Computer and TDP-100.

Cassette — \$29.95 Disk — \$34.95

INTRODUCING



ROBOTTACK

Ultra fast arcade action with colorful high resolution graphics. You are the super human who must fight off the attacking robots and save the remaining humans from destruction. You have super powers, can shoot in any direction and move anywhere on the screen to accomplish your vital mission.

Engineer designed, 100% machine language. Can be played by 1 or 2 players with joy stick control. Top 5 scores displayed. Pause feature. For 16K Color Computer and TDP-100 with joy sticks.

Cassette — \$24.95

TO ORDER:

VISA, MASTERCARD, Money Order. Please allow 2 weeks for checks. Add \$1.50 for shipping, \$3.00 outside U.S. 4% tax in Mich.


intracolor
COMMUNICATIONS

P.O. Box 1035, East Lansing, MI 48823
 (517) 351-8537

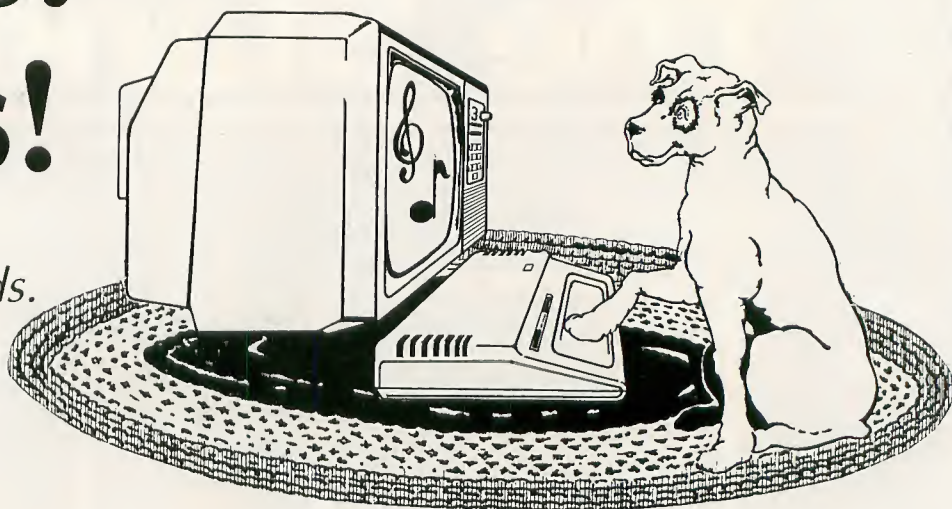
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER & TDP-100

Zounds! Sounds!

Tuning up your Color Computer's vocal cords.

by William Barden Jr.



BACK IN THE DAYS of the first microcomputer, the Altair 8800, computer music was hard to come by. I have difficulty remembering exactly how it was, as it was... omigosh. . . about eight years ago. As I recall, we were content to place a radio near the computer and listen to the musical tones produced by the pulses generated by different program loops. (No kidding! This technique dates back to the 1950's, at least — it was used as a debugging technique, Jake Commander in-

forms me, on early British machines which had a built-in speaker! But I digress...)

Things are more sophisticated today, especially on the Color Computer. We now have the capability to generate all kinds of sounds and transmit through the television speaker. The sounds are generally musical tones produced by Basic's SOUND and PLAY commands. I think you'll be surprised to find that you can generate many other sounds, ranging from the cry of a wounded program-

mer beating through an involved Basic program to the dulcet tones of a well-tempered (at least, fairly well-tempered) clavier.

First Movement — Largo con Hardware

If you want, you can diddle musical Basic programs using SOUND and PLAY commands. However, I want to show you what the Color Computer can do with sound. To do that, I've got to discuss

Figure 1. Sound generation in the Color Computer.

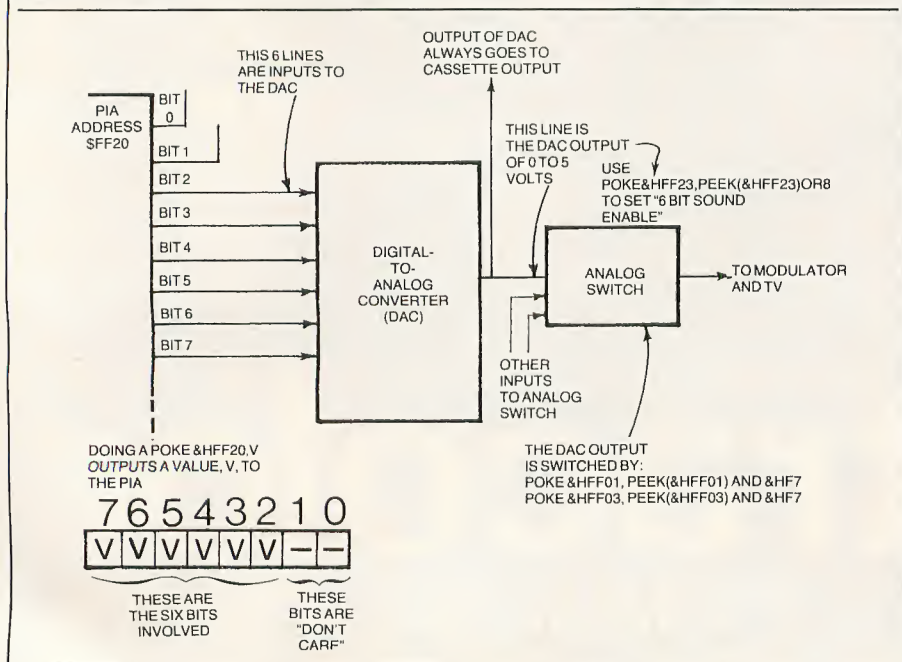
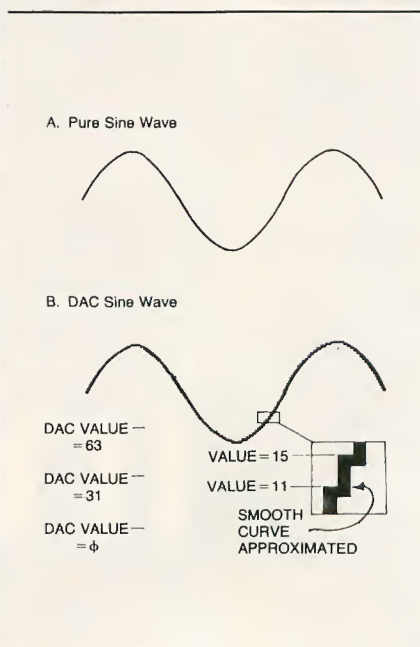


Figure 2. Pure sine wave vs. DAC sine wave.



hardware to a certain extent. Bear with me and I'll try to make it as painless as possible.

Look at Figure 1; the basic sound generation mechanism in the Color Computer is called a digital-to-analog converter, commonly known as a DAC. A digital value from 0 through 63 (six bits — 000000 through 111111) is first output to a PIA (peripheral interface adapter) with the address of \$FF20. The six-line output from this PIA goes directly into the DAC. The DAC converts the digital value to a voltage level of about 0 to about 5 volts. This voltage level is then routed through an analog switch, and then to the television modulator that broadcasts to the television plugged into the computer. The output also goes to the cassette output jack.

All sound associated with the Color Computer, from cassette tones of 1200 and 2400 cycles per second (hertz) to sounds generated by SOUND and PLAY commands and speech generated in some Color Computer games, goes through this basic process — value to PIA, conversion to analog value by DAC, and routing to television or cassette.

Take the 2400 cycles-per-second sound for recording on cassette (from a CSAVE command) for example: a 2400 cycle-per-second tone ideally would look like Figure 2a, a "sine wave." This tone is the pure musical tone you would hear from electronic music. The Basic interpreter simulates this tone by outputting a series of digital values to the DAC from a table in ROM (locations 43100 through 43135). The result is something approaching the 2400 hertz sine wave, and looks like Figure 2b.

The cassette output uses two tones, 1200 and 2400 cycles per second, to denote binary data. At 1200 hertz it performs the same loop in ROM, except that alternate values are skipped. The routine that gets the values from the table resides in ROM and is specifically geared to that function. We can use similar logic, though, and create a short assembly-language routine that will output a table of values to produce sounds. That routine appears in Listing 1 as a Basic program with embedded assembly-language code; the actual assembly-language code is shown in Listing 2 for reference. Listing 1 will run by itself — it relocates the machine-language bytes to the memory area starting at \$3F07 (16135) before execution.

Why use assembly language? Basic is simply much too slow to process data for sound generation in the Color Computer. We have to be able to output values to the DAC at rates of *at least* thousands of values per second to generate a full

range of sounds, since typical sounds range from about 20 cycles per second through 20,000 cycles per second.

This Basic/assembly-language routine simply takes a table of values and outputs them to the DAC. The routine uses four variables to control the sound. The first variable, DC, is a delay count between values and can be any number from 1 through 255. The greater this value, the longer the delay between DAC outputs, and the lower in pitch will be the sound. The second variable, RC, is a repeat count that defines how many times the table values are to be repeated. Repeats of 1 through 65,535 can be used. The next variable, AD, is the address of the data for the table. This is a ROM or RAM address from 0 through 65,535. The fourth variable, N, is the number of entries in the table. This can range from 1 to 65,535.

Suppose you want to generate a sine wave sound. The location of the sine wave table for cassette operation is \$AB5C (43100 decimal in ROM). If you want an approximate 300 cycles-per-second tone for about 3.5 seconds, use the values shown in Table 1. Try it.

Table 1

DC = 10	10 for delay count
RC = 1000	36 entries repeat 1000 times
TA = 43100	table starts at ROM 43100
NE = 36	36 entries in table

300 cycles per second (300 hertz) for about 3.5 seconds

Try changing the values for the delay count and then executing the Basic program. Notice how the pitch varies, dependent upon the DC variable? Try

changing the repeat count (RC); short or long sound sequences can be generated by changing RC. In this case, the sine wave from the table plays for longer and longer intervals as you increase the RC variable.

Now comes the really interesting part of this program. We were using the sine wave table in ROM to generate sine waves; how about other data? *Any data in ROM or RAM can be used!* Try different AD values, and vary the DC and RC variables. You'll find a surprising variety of sounds ranging from gunshots to a voice saying "You have voided the warranty on this machine. It will self-destruct in 10 seconds!" I'm just kidding about that last part...

As a matter of fact, by experimenting you can discover exactly how some of those Atari game sounds are produced — by using existing random (almost) data in ROM or RAM!

Second Movement — Un Poco SOUND

Let's get back to solid ground; we've gone off on somewhat of a tangent concerning random sounds. It's fairly easy to produce random sounds just by doing an output to the DAC using random data. But what about musical sounds?

The Basic sound command in the Color Computer is called SOUND. This is somewhat of a misnomer. SOUND really produces only one sound, and it looks like Figure 3. This waveshape is a poor man's sine wave consisting of three levels (0, 31, or 63) when only the top six bits of each value are considered.

Why not use a complete sine wave, as in the case of the cassette tone? Believe

Listing 1

```

100 'BASIC/AL SOUND GENERATOR
110 CLEAR 200,&H3EFF
120 DEFUSR0=&H3F07
130 DATA &HCE,&H3F,&H00,&HAE,&H43,&H10,&HAE,&H45
140 DATA &HA6,&H80,&HB7,&HFF,&H20,&HE6,&HC4,&H5A
150 DATA &H26,&HFD,&H31,&H3F,&H26,&HF2,&HAE,&H41
160 DATA &H30,&H1F,&HAF,&H41,&H26,&HES,&H39
170 FOR I=&H3F07 TO &H3F25
180 READ A: POKE I,A
190 NEXT I
200 POKE &HFF01,PEEK(&HFF01)AND&HF7
210 POKE &HFF03,PEEK(&HFF03)AND&HF7
220 POKE &HFF23,PEEK(&HFF23)ORB
230 INPUT "DC=";DC
240 INPUT "RC=";RC
250 INPUT "TA=";TA
260 INPUT "NE=";NE
270 POKE &H3F00,DC
280 POKE &H3F01,INT(RC/256): POKE &H3F02,RC-INT(RC/256)*256
290 POKE &H3F03,INT(TA/256): POKE &H3F04,TA-INT(TA/256)*256
300 POKE &H3F05,INT(NE/256): POKE &H3F06,NE-INT(NE/256)*256
310 A=USR0()
320 GOTO 230
330 FOR I=&H3F07 TO &H3F25
340 PRINT HEX$(PEEK(I));" ";
350 NEXT I

```


Listing 2

```

00100 *****
00110 * SOUND GENERATOR *
00120 * ENTRY: ($3F00)=DELAY COUNT *
00130 * ($3F01,2)=REPEAT COUNT *
00140 * ($3F03,4)=TABLE ADDRESS *
00150 * ($3F05,6)=# OF ENTRIES *
00160 *****
3F00 00170 ORG $3F00
3F00 00180 RMB 7
3F07 CE 3F00 00190 RANDOM LDU ##3F00 POINT TO PARAMETERS
3F0A AE 43 00200 RAN005 LDX +3,U GET TABLE START
3F0C 10AE 45 00205 LDY +5,U GET # ENTRIES
3F0F A6 80 00210 RAN010 LDA ,X+ GET VALUE
3F11 B7 FF20 00220 STA $FF20 OUTPUT TO DAC
3F14 E6 C4 00230 LOB ,U GET DELAY COUNT
3F16 5A 00240 RAN020 DECB DEC DELAY COUNT
3F17 26 FD 00250 BNE RAN020 GO IF NOT 0
3F19 31 3F 00270 LEAY -1,Y DECREMENT # ENTRIES
3F1B 26 F2 00290 BNE RAN010 GO IF NOT 0
3F10 AE 41 00300 LDX +1,U GET REPEAT COUNT
3F1F 30 1F 00310 LEAX -1,X DECREMENT
3F21 AF 41 00320 STX +1,U STORE BACK
3F23 26 E5 00330 BNE RAN005 GO IF NOT 0
3F25 39 00340 RTS RETURN
0000 00350 END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

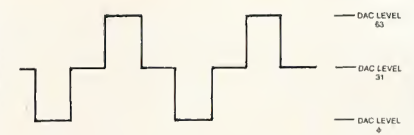
RAN005 3F0A
RAN010 3F0F
RAN020 3F16
RANDOM 3F07

```

Continued from page 69

it or not, because assembly language is not fast enough. Consider a sine wave of 1000 cycles per second. Each cycle of the sine wave is 1/1000th of a second long, or one millisecond. If the sine wave table has, say, 32 values, that makes the time between values output to the DAC about 30 microseconds, or 30/1,000,000th second. Even assembly language can just squeak by with those time constraints. A typical assembly-language instruction takes about five microseconds, and we're talking about not much time left over to do other overhead functions.

Figure 3. Waveshape produced for SOUND.



Listing 3

```

3F00 00100 ORG $3F00
00110 *****
00120 * SYNTHESIZER *
00130 * ENTRY: ($3FF0,1)=ON COUNT *
00140 * ($3FF2,3)=OFF COUNT *
00150 * ($3FF4,5)=ADSR TABLE ADDRESS *
00160 * ($3FF6,7)=ADSR INCREMENT DELAY *
00170 * ($3FF8)=VOLUME 1-63 IN VVVVVV00 *
00180 * ($3FF9)=# OF INCREMENTS *
00190 *****
3F00 CE 3FF0 00200 SYNTH LDU ##3FF0 POINT TO PARAMETERS
3F03 10AE 44 00210 LDY +4,U POINT TO ADSR TABLE
3F06 AE 46 00220 LDX +6,U GET INCR DELAY
3F08 A6 A4 00230 SYN020 LDA ,Y GET VALUE
3F0A E6 48 00240 SYN030 LOB +8,U GET VOLUME
3F0C 30 00250 MUL FIND DAC VALUE
3F0D B7 FF20 00260 STA $FF20 SET DAC ON
3F10 EC C4 00270 LOB ,U GET ON CNT
3F12 30 1F 00280 SYN040 LEAX -1,X DEC INT CNT
3F14 26 08 00290 BNE SYN050 GO IF NOT 0
3F16 31 21 00300 LEAY +1,Y PNT TO NEXT SEG
3F18 6A 49 00310 DEC +9,U DEC # OF INT
3F1A 27 1F 00320 BEQ SYN090 DONE IF 0
3F1C AE 46 00330 LDX +6,U INIT INT DELAY
3F1E C3 FFFF 00340 SYN050 ADDD #-1 DEC ON CNT
3F21 26 EF 00350 BNE SYN040 GO IF NOT 0
3F23 7F FF20 00360 CLR $FF20 SET DAC OFF
3F26 EC 42 00370 LOB +2,U GET OFF CNT
3F28 30 1F 00380 SYN060 LEAX -1,X DEC INT CNT
3F2A 26 08 00390 BNE SYN070 GO IF NOT 0
3F2C 31 21 00400 LEAY +1,Y PNT TO NEXT SEG
3F2E 6A 49 00410 DEC +9,U DEC # OF INC
3F30 27 09 00420 BEQ SYN090 DONE IF 0
3F32 AE 46 00430 LDX +6,U INIT INT DELAY
3F34 C3 FFFF 00440 SYN070 ADDD #-1 DEC OFF CNT
3F37 26 EF 00450 BNE SYN060 GO IF NOT 0
3F39 20 CD 00460 BRA SYN020 GO FOR NXT CYCLE
3F3B 39 00470 SYN090 RTS RETURN
0000 00480 END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

SYN020 3F08
SYN030 3F0A
SYN040 3F12
SYN050 3F1E
SYN060 3F28
SYN070 3F34
SYN090 3F3B
SYNTH 3F00

```

Figure 4. Attack, Sustain, and Release graphs.

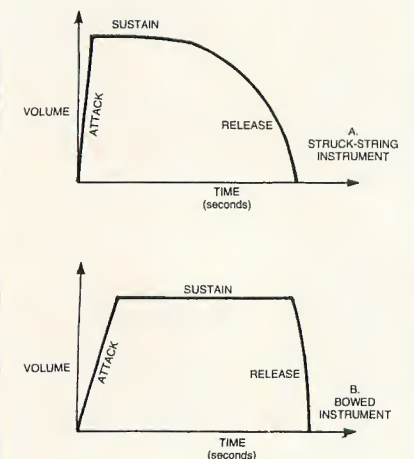
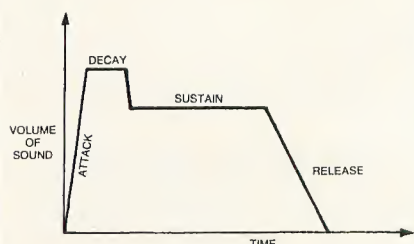


Figure 5. ADSR envelope.



Spellbinding?

Of Course!

And Educational Too!



"Hello, I'm Merlapple™ the Wizard. My friends and I from Follett Library Book Company are helping grade school children all over the United States build logic, math and language skills through six unique programs designed for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computer.

These widely acclaimed, award winning games from The Learning Company capture the fancy and test the reasoning processes of boys and girls ages preschool through thirteen. Using both high and low resolution graphics, the games range from easy to "mind-boggling", each offering a distinct challenge to its players. "How-to-play" enactments contribute to program understanding, while both graphic and musical feedback enhance learning.

The six outstanding programs offered include Juggles Rainbow™, Bumble Plot™, Bumble Games™, Magic Spells™, and Moptown Hotel™. To order any or all of the above programs, please return the order form below.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

SOFTWARE ORDER FORM

Date _____

RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER (16K EXTENDED BASIC)

CASSETTES				DISKETTES		
PROGRAM TITLE	ORDER NUMBER	PRICE	QUANTITY	ORDER NUMBER	PRICE	QUANTITY
Juggle's Rainbow	90202C	\$37		90202D	\$50	
Bumble Games	90200C	\$45		90200D	\$65	
Bumble Plot	90201C	\$45		90201D	\$65	
Magic Spells	90203C	\$40		90203D	\$55	
Moptown Hotel (3 programs)	90204C	\$30		90204D	\$35	
Moptown Parade (8 programs)	90205C	\$40		90205D	\$45	
TOTAL				TOTAL		

Name _____

School/Library _____ Dist. # _____

Address _____

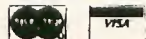
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone No. of Person Originating Order _____

Your FLB Acct. # _____ P.O. # _____

CHECK ENCLOSED ☐ MASTER CARD ☐ VISA ☐ EXP. DATE _____

CHARGE CARD # _____



FOLLETT LIBRARY BOOK CO.

4506 Northwest Highway, Crystal Lake, IL 60014

TOLL-FREE 800-435-6170

In Illinois, Hawaii, Alaska
call collect: 815-455-1100

FRUSTRATED
WITH FOLD-OUTS?
MADDENED BY
MANUALS?
DON'T CURSE
YOUR CURSOR!

HELP!

THE VERY BEST COLOR COMPUTER REFERENCE SYSTEM

HELP! provides the BEGINNING PROGRAMMER with every basic command for the COLOR COMPUTER. Each command is indexed by what it **does** as well as what it is called. Every major command is shown with its formula, examples of how it is used, a full set of notes, common pitfalls, and references to the instruction manual.

HELP! provides the more ADVANCED PROGRAMMER with the perfect reference system for checking less familiar commands. It can also serve as a translation of Basic into Color Basic.

232 pages, ring-bound, lies flat on computer.

REAL SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 486 NORTHBORO, MA 01532
PHONE: (617) 393-6281

Please send **HELP!** Enclosed find \$9.95 plus \$1 shipping.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

MASTER CARD OR VISA

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax

CC-2

FOR TRS-80 COMPUTER OR TDP-100

EXECUTIVE GRAPHICS

can be used for serious graphics designs,
abstract art design, designing quilts or
needlepoint or simply hours of fun.

Capable of producing millions of multi-
layered geometrical designs.

Displays can be saved on tape, printer or disc.

Draws lines, circles, dots, boxes, triangles
at will.

Menu driven and user friendly.

Designer has total control at all times.

Tape \$14.95 Disk \$16.95

plus \$1.50 S & H

Send check/money orders to:

Lighthouse Data Systems

821 Ocean Ave.

Portland, ME 04103

(207) 761-4603

All orders except personal checks shipped within 24 hours.



No CODs please

SOFTWARE AUTHORS WANTED



Continued from page 70

Of course, we could cut down on the number of entries in the table. I picture some Microsoft programmer coding this routine and starting out with a full-fledged table of sine values, and finally throwing up his hands and saying, "It'll have to be three levels!" And that's what every sound produced by SOUND has — three levels.

Just for reference, here's a table of values for SOUND, taken from a 16K Color Computer with Extended Color Basic (see Table 2). The format of SOUND is:

SOUND F,D

where F is a frequency value of 1 through 255 and D is a duration count of 1 through 255. Each duration count is about 68 milliseconds (68 thousandths of a second) long.

Table 2

Sound F Value	Frequency (Hertz)
255	6896
250	3846
240	1923
230	1351
220	1041
210	833
190	595
180	500
170	444
160	400
150	370
140	338
130	322
120	299
110	277
100	260
90	244
80	230
70	212
60	204
50	192
40	185
30	175
20	166
10	164

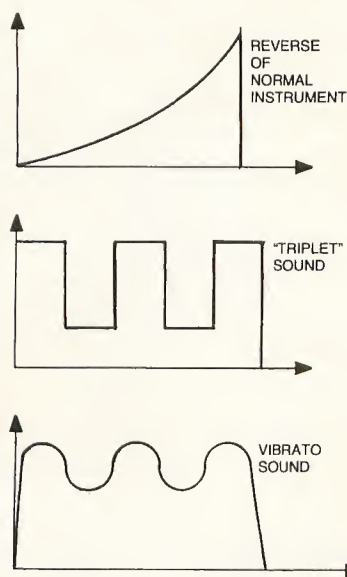
Coda

You can't do much with SOUND, but you can do more with PLAY. PLAY is geared to musical notes covering five octaves. You can specify note values, including sharps and flats, octave values (1 - 5), note length values (1 - 31), and pause (rest) values (1-255). The X command lets you execute substrings.

PLAY obviously uses the SOUND routine in ROM (in Color ROM, not Extended Color ROM) to produce the tones. So, PLAY offers a nice range of notes with volume control, but we're after bigger game...



Figure 6. Possible waveshapes under variable ADSR.

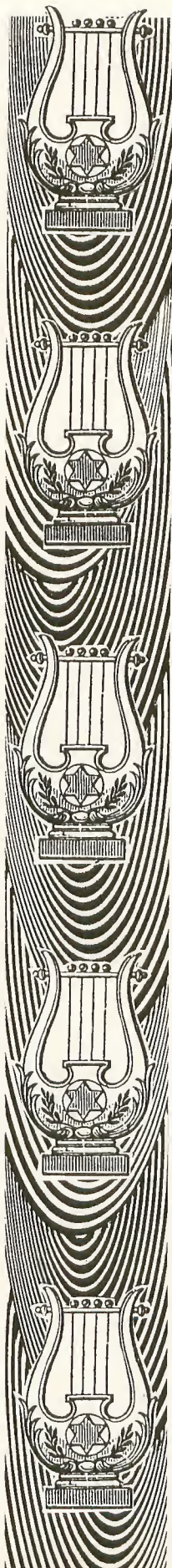


Third Movement — ADSR Scherzo

Is there a better way to generate musical sounds than with the PLAY/SOUND commands in Basic? Although PLAY/SOUND provides five octaves of tones with volume, tempo, and duration control, it still doesn't provide many of the things that make music sound interesting. One of the things you can do with a computer is *synthesize* different sounds — the sound of a piano, or a cello or maybe even a sound that doesn't have any comparable instrument quality. We'll set this as our goal — to control pitch and volume, but to add another dimension, creating different sounds — not just the single sound of a three-level pseudo sine wave.

To provide ourselves with background on creating unique sounds, let's look at typical sounds, as shown in Figure 4. The first of these is an instrument whose strings are struck, like a piano (Figure 4a). The graph shows the volume of the sound produced on the vertical axis and the time over which the sound occurs on the horizontal axis. The energy of the hammer striking a string is rapidly transmitted to the string, and the result is an almost instantaneous sound. The sound then dies away in seconds. The next sound is shown in Figure 4b, a bowed instrument like a violin. The build-up time is longer and is sustained as long as the bow is drawn across the string. The

Continued on page 74



Here's a **BASIC** way to make your TRS-80 Color Computer really pay off!

If you've bought a TRS-80 Color Computer—but you *haven't* yet purchased your copy of *TRS-80 Extended Color Basic*—you're just not taking full advantage of your hardware investment. Because our manual offers what *no* manufacturer's documentation, what *no* BASIC textbook can: a thoroughly comprehensive, extensively illustrated, hands-on approach to BASIC programming especially geared to the TRS-80 Color Computer.

Working with photographs taken directly from the computer's TV screen, and through a detailed, yet easily understandable step-by-step format, you'll learn:

- ✓ **TRS-80 Color Computer keyboard characteristics**
- ✓ Operating techniques for storing data on a cassette tape
- ✓ **How to use low- and high-resolution graphics**
- ✓ How to produce sound effects
- ✓ **How to write a Hangman game**
- ✓ How to draw bar graphs
- ✓ **How to plot shapes using Extended Color BASIC graphics, and much, much more!**

Send for your copy of this one-of-a-kind manual today (use the order form below for prompt delivery), and discover the whole new world of BASIC programming just waiting for you inside your TRS-80 Color Computer!



by **RICHARD HASKELL**

\$12.95, now at your bookstore or computer dealer, or through this convenient coupon:
(DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME)

PRENTICE HALL Attn: Addison Tredd
Dept. CCM-7-83
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632

☐ Please send me a free 15-day examination copy.

☐ Please send me *TRS-80 Extended Color Basic* @ 12.95

Enclosed is my ☐ check ☐ money order
(Publisher pays postage.)

Please charge my ☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge

_____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

AT LAST


Real Arcade Joysticks For Co-Co

Just plug in our adaptor (below) and use your ATARI® joysticks or for REAL ARCADE action... get one of our!

Made by WICO®

COMMAND CONTROL adaptor

19⁹⁵



Radio Shack® TRS80® Color Computer

- Uses one or two joysticks
- Adaptor needed for all joysticks

COMMAND CONTROL joysticks

- Injection-molded modular construction and 6 leaf-type molded switches — identical to the best commercial arcade models.
- Two fire button locations, activated by a base-mounted slide switch.
- Extra-long 5' cord.

Joystick 15-9714

29⁹⁵

- Extra-long arcade-style bat handle grip that moves smoothly and easily into all 8 standard positions.
- Low-profile, heavy-duty plastic base.

Famous Red Ball™ Joystick 15-9730

34⁹⁵

- Arcade-type red ball handle that moves smoothly and easily into all 8 standard positions.
- Low-profile, heavy-duty plastic base.


COMMAND CONTROL trackballs

65⁹⁵

- Features injection-molded modular construction.
- Phenolic ball provides unique 360 degree movement to an infinite number of positions; can also be used to vary the speed of on-screen objects.

TRIGA-COMMAND JOYSTICKS

\$19⁹⁵ ea/34⁹⁵ pr.



SOFTWARE

FROM SHELL

DEATHSTAR "an adventure" 32k/ecb. \$19.95
a text adventure that's different!
(See review in April Issue of Rainbow)

STAR RAID "arcade type" 16k/ecb... \$18.95
a lot of action for 16k

FEDERATION BOOTCAMP 16k/ecb... \$18.95
You've been drafted for 16 wks.
of rugged training! can you
become a "space cadet"???

SONAR SEARCH "arcade type" 16k/ecb \$18.95
remember battleship?? you'll
love this one! 1/2 players

EXTERMINATOR "arcade type" 16k/ecb \$18.95
not a "centipede type game"
this is original! destroy
the insects with your can
of "RAID" - lots of fun!

SNOOPY & RED BARON "arcade type" \$18.95
16k/ecb - this one is a real
"dog fight" for 2 players only!

LUNAR-lander "arcade type" 16k/ecb \$15.95
yep, another "lander" game but
we think you'll like our version.
Different each time with 4 levels
of play! Great Effects!!

SPECIAL ZAXXON by DataSoft 32k \$39.95

IF IT'S NOT GOOD, WE DON'T SELL IT
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

* ALL ARCADE TYPE IN HI-RES *

\$
\$

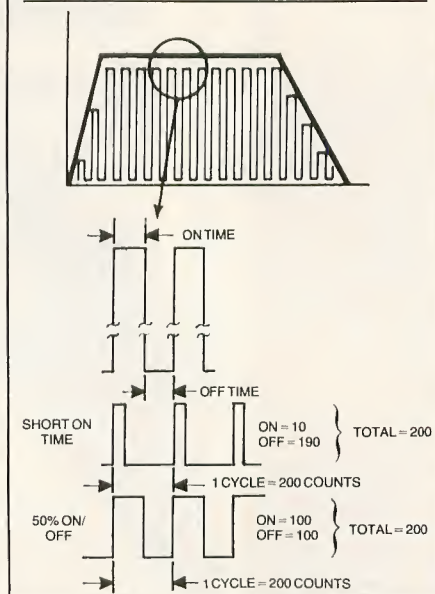
FREE 16K Adv. game with \$50 order
Orders under \$50 add \$2.50 shp/hnd.
Write for other software available.

VISA/MC, CK, MO
9 to 5 EST (305) 894-1887

S & S ARCADE SUPPLIES

8301 Sarnow Dr. / Orlando FL 32807
Ph: (305) 275-8400 Evenings
Fla. res. add 5% sales tax
VISA/MC add 3%

Figure 7. On count and off count parameters.



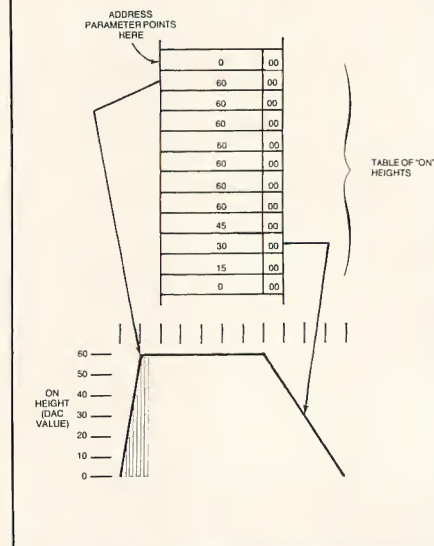
Continued from page 73

sound dies away more rapidly than the piano sound.

The envelope shape helps define the characteristic sound of the instrument, and can be divided into *attack*, *sustain*, and *release* portions. The attack portion is the initial build-up, the sustain is the sustained sound (for example, the bowing of a violin), and the release is the time it takes the sound to die away.

Another portion of the waveform that could be defined is *decay* time. This is the time immediately following the attack, and occurs primarily in electronic synthesizers and not in real instruments.

Figure 8. ADSR Table.



The attack, decay, sustain, and release envelope is called an ADSR envelope, and that's what we'll be referring to here (see Figure 5).

What's going on inside the envelope? Unfortunately, inside the envelope is a complex waveform made up of the combinations of musical tones produced by the instrument we are synthesizing. Each instrument has its own timbre during each portion of the ADSR; there is no non-electronic instrument that produces a pure sine wave, of course. Duplicating the characteristics of the instrument inside the envelope is simply not possible with the (slow-speed!) processing we

Listing 4

```

50 DATA &HCE,&H3F,&HFD,&H1D,&HAE,&H44,&HAE,&H46,&H46,&H44
51 DATA &HE6,&H48,&H3D,&HB7,&HFF,&H2D,&HEC,&HC4,&H3D,&H1F
52 DATA &H26,&HDB,&H31,&H21,&H6A,&H49,&H27,&H1F,&HAE,&H46
53 DATA &HC3,&HFF,&HFF,&H26,&HEF,&H7F,&HFF,&H2D,&HEC,&H42
54 DATA &H3D,&H1F,&H26,&HDB,&H31,&H21,&H6A,&H49,&H27,&HDB
55 DATA &HAE,&H46,&HC3,&HFF,&HFF,&H26,&HEF,&H2D,&HCD,&H39
56 CLEAR 200,&H3EFF
57 FOR I=&H3FDD TO &H3F3B
58 READ A: POKE I,A
59 NEXT I
100 REM BASIC PROGRAM FOR GENERAL TEST
110 DEFUSR0=&H3FDD
120 FOR I=&H3F8D TO &H3F9D
130 POKE I,254
140 NEXT I
150 INPUT OC,FC,IN,V,N1
160 TB=&H3F8D
170 POKE &HFFD1,PEEK(&HFFD1)AND&HFF7
180 POKE &HFFD3,PEEK(&HFFD3)AND&HFF7
190 POKE &HFF23,PEEK(&HFF23)OR8
200 POKE &H3FFD,INT(OC/256)
210 POKE &H3FF1,OC-INT(OC/256)*256
220 POKE &H3FF2,INT(FC/256)
230 POKE &H3FF3,FC-INT(FC/256)*256
240 POKE &H3FF4,INT(TB/256)
250 POKE &H3FF5,TB-INT(TB/256)*256
260 POKE &H3FF6,INT(IN/256)
270 POKE &H3FF7,IN-INT(IN/256)*256
280 POKE &H3FF8,V*4
290 POKE &H3FF9,N1
300 A=USR0(0)
310 GOTO 150

```


Figure 9. Envelope segment delay count (increment delay).

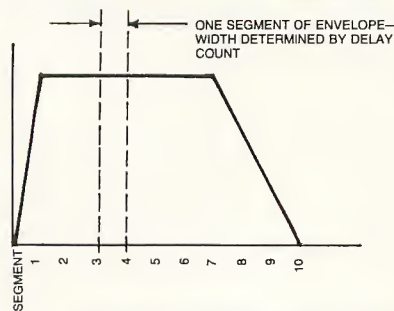
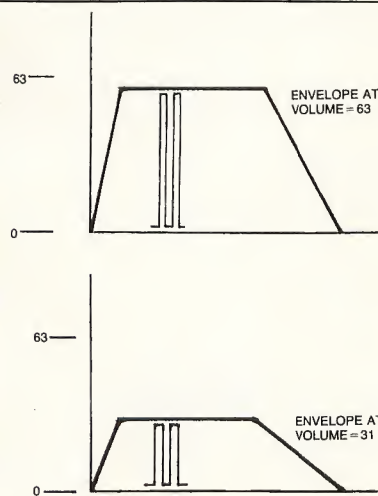


Figure 10. Volume parameter.



have available in assembly language.

Electronic synthesizers can generate a variety of different sounds by generating a square wave, or other regular waveform, and then filtering out the slower or higher frequency, components of the waveform. Unfortunately, the Color Computer doesn't have filtering capability (though we could add it externally). We'll have to make do with a simple waveform inside the envelope to make it less of a chore to generate the waveform under program control.

In spite of this limitation, however, the sounds produced under a variable ADSR envelope will be quite flexible, and we can come close to simulating certain instruments. We can also do some things that just can't be done in the real world, such as generating *strange* envelopes, as shown in Figure 6. As a matter of fact, we can define any envelope we wish!

Fourth Movement — Allegro con Synthesizer

The culmination of our efforts as a synthesizer is a Color Computer assembly-language program, shown in Listing 3.

This program uses a parameter block of six variables at locations \$3F00 through \$3F09, plus an envelope table. The parameter block and envelope table are easy to set up in Basic, and I'll show you how to do it. First let's talk about the SYNTH assembly-language program.

Listing 5

```
50 DATA &HCE,&H3F,&HFD,&H1D,&HAE,&H44,&HAE,&H46,&H46,&H44
51 DATA &HE6,&H48,&H3D,&HB7,&HFF,&H2D,&HEC,&HC4,&H3D,&H1F
52 DATA &H26,&H0B,&H31,&H21,&H6A,&H49,&H27,&H1F,&HAE,&H46
53 DATA &HC3,&HFF,&HFF,&H26,&HEF,&H7F,&HFF,&H2D,&HEC,&H42
54 DATA &H3D,&H1F,&H26,&H0B,&H31,&H21,&H6A,&H49,&H27,&H09
55 DATA &HAE,&H46,&HC3,&HFF,&HFF,&H26,&HEF,&H2D,&HCD,&H39
56 CLEAR 200,&H3EFF
57 FOR I=&H3F00 TO &H3F3B
58 READ A: POKE I,A
59 NEXT I
100 REM BASIC PROGRAM FOR "DUTY CYCLE"
110 DEFUSR0=&H3F00
120 FOR I=&H3F80 TO &H3F9D
130 POKE I,254
140 NEXT I
150 POKE I,0
160 INPUT F,IN,V,NI
170 FOR I=10 TO F-10 STEP 5
180 OC=I: FC=F-OC
190 TB=&H3F80
200 POKE &HFFD1,PEEK(&HFFD1)AND&HFF7
210 POKE &HFFD3,PEEK(&HFFD3)AND&HFF7
220 POKE &HFF23,PEEK(&HFF23)OR8
230 POKE &H3FF4,INT(TB/256)
240 POKE &H3FF5,TB-INT(TB/256)*256
250 POKE &H3FF6,INT(IN/256)
260 POKE &H3FF7,IN-INT(IN/256)*256
270 POKE &H3FF8,V*4
280 POKE &H3FF9,NI
290 POKE &H3FF0,INT(OC/256)
300 POKE &H3FF1,OC-INT(OC/256)*256
310 POKE &H3FF2,INT(FC/256)
320 POKE &H3FF3,FC-INT(FC/256)*256
330 PRINT OC,FC
340 A=USR0(0)
350 NEXT I
```

BETTER SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. Box 16842 — Sta. B
Greenville, South Carolina 29606
(803) 233-2700

PRESENTS



COLOR-STICK

The **ORIGINAL** interface for
the TRS-80*
Color Computer to let
you use the famous:

ATARI* JOYSTICK*

Just plug your Atari or Atari like joystick (the Color-Stick enables the use of most joysticks made for the Atari) into the Color-Stick interface and then plug the Color-Stick into an empty joystick port.

The Color-Stick can improve scores 50% and more while making some games more exciting and fun to play.

Don't settle for cheap imitations. Only the **ORIGINAL** Color-Stick's small inline design allows you to just plug your joystick into it and forget it. The Color-Stick becomes a part of your joystick so it does not interfere with your game playing. In addition Color-Stick returns a full value of '63' for the right and down directions, even when using two joysticks and even in the diagonal directions, the others don't.

NOW Color-Stick has a new low price.....

Color-Stick interface \$12.95 each
two for \$22.95 (less joysticks)

Atari joysticks \$9.95 each

BETTER SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. Box 16842 — Sta. B
Greenville, South Carolina 29606
(803) 233-2700

Don't miss out order the **ORIGINAL**. Send your check or money order or better yet call today and order your Color-Stick.



Add \$2.00 per order shipping and handling. Bank cards welcomed (please include expiration date). Orders paid by cashiers check, money orders, bank cards and C.O.D. are shipped within 48 hours. Personal checks please allow 1-2 weeks. C.O.D. orders add \$1.50 extra. S.C. residents add 4% sales tax. *TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

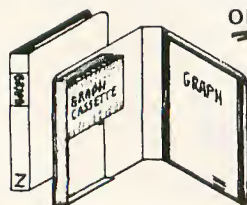
Circle No. 50 on Reader Service Card

Color Computer/75



ORGANIZE and **PROTECT** your **VALUABLE** software library the **COLORFUL** way with **ZETAPAKS™** from **ZETA Computer**.

Mix 'n' match your collection with these rugged-vinyl software "safes" in a choice of **4 COLORS**. Now you can store your media **TOGETHER** with your instructions on the **SAME** shelf with your computer books.



ONLY \$3.50 EACH or \$38.95 Per DOZEN Postpaid

—COLORS—
BEIGE
TAN
BLUE
YELLOW

HOLDS ALL TYPES OF SOFTWARE MEDIA

Besides holding a 6" x 8½" manual up to ½" thick, a **ZETAPAK** can hold 2 audio/digital cassettes

or 2 stringy floppy cartridges
or 2 of the new 3" micro disks
or 6 5¼" floppy disks
or 2 ROM cartridges (up to ⅞" thick)

Ask your local computer dealer to stock **ZETAPAKS** or **ORDER DIRECT: ZETACOM Dept. CC**

**P.O. BOX 3522
GREENVILLE, SC 29608**

*Specify how many of what color.

*Send Bank or PO Money Order for fastest service.

*COD is fast but \$2 extra. *Please allow 4 weeks delivery on checks.

*Foreign: US Funds add .50 each for Air Mail. *Purchase Price of \$3.00 each **ZETAPAK** REFUNDABLE if returned unopened within 30 days. ***SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS/DEALERS** write or call for discount schedule...(803) 246-1741 after 1 P.M. EST.

© TM 1983 ZETA Computer

Circle No. 51 on Reader Service Card

EPSON PRINTERS FOR YOUR COCO!

EPSON
MX-80 - PARALLEL \$399.95
MX-80 FT - PARALLEL \$529.95
MX-100 - PARALLEL \$699.95
NEW FX-80- PARALLEL \$569.95
SERIAL INTERFACE
WITH 4K BUFFER \$99.95

UNIVERSAL SERIAL INTERFACE
ALL PARALLEL PRINTERS - \$99.95
SPECIAL WITH ANY PRINTER \$79.95

PRO WRITER
8510 P \$469.95 8510 S \$569.95

TDP COMPUTERS
16K BASIC \$324.95 16K EXT. BASIC
DRIVE 0 \$459.95 \$419.95
MODEM 1 \$139.95
LINE PRINTER 1 \$349.95

TERMS: BANK OR CERTIFIED CHECK, VISA, MC, C.O.D.
PERSONAL CHECKS TAKE 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR.
CONNECTICUT ORDERS ADD 7-1/2% SALES TAX.

**"80" PLUS
MICROCOMPUTERS**
74 NEW HAVEN RD SEYMOUR, CT 06483
203/888-0170

Circle No. 52 on Reader Service Card

76/July 1983

Table 3

Variable	Description	Allowable Values
ON	On count: defines duty cycle	1-65,535. 1-400 typical
FC	Off count: defines duty cycle	1-65,535. 1-400 typical
IN	Increment delay: defines segment width	1-65,535. 1-1000 typical
V	Volume: overall volume of sound	1-63.63 is maximum, 1 is minimum
NI	Number of increments in ADSR table	1-255. Depends on ADSR table size; 16-32 typical

Figure 11. Establishing the number of envelope segments.

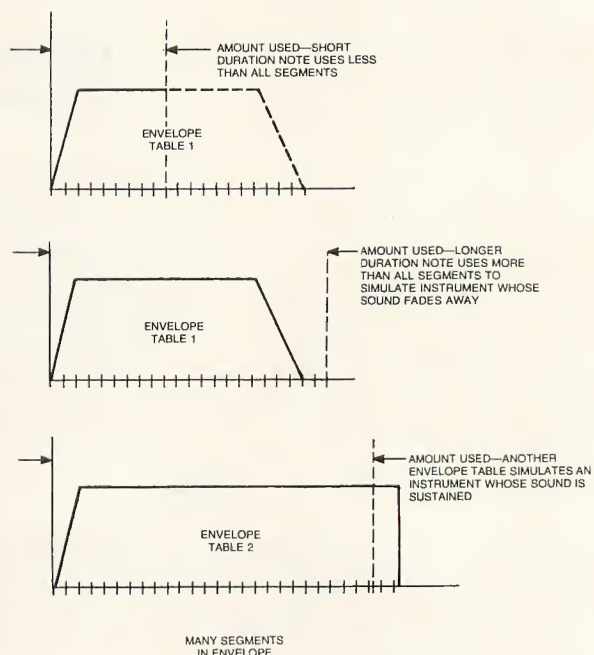
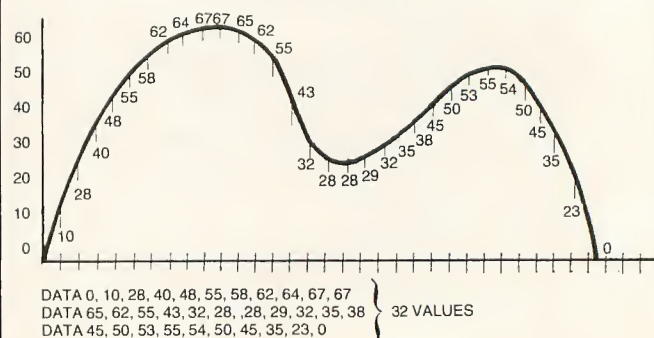


Figure 12. Generating your own ADSR.



The On Count and Off Count parameters define the shape of the waveform inside the envelope, as shown in Figure 7. The longer the counts, the lower the frequency or pitch of the waveform. A perfect square wave will have equal on and off counts, as shown in the figure. Either the on or off portions of the wave can be varied to produce different "duty cycles" (ratio of on to off portions of waveform). Remember that for the same fundamental frequency (pitch) of sound, the total of the on and off counts must be constant. That is, you might have 10 and 190 for on and off counts in one case, and 100 and 100 in a second case. The total is 200 in both cases, and the basic frequency of the note will be the same. The note will sound different, however, and we'll discuss why shortly.

The third parameter in the parameter block is the address of the ADSR envelope table. This table defines the shape of the envelope by defining the maximum height of each on portion of the waveform, as shown in Figure 8. The table concept is similar to the random-noise program discussed earlier. The ADSR envelope table can be located anywhere in memory.

The fourth parameter in the parameter block is a delay count between segments of the envelope, as shown in Figure 9. The greater the delay count, the longer the envelope will be stretched out over time.

The fifth parameter in the parameter table is the envelope's over-all volume. The envelope table determines the envelope's shape, but the basic shape can be increased or decreased in over-all volume by varying this parameter, as shown in Figure 10.

Finally, the last parameter defines the number of segments in the envelope (see Figure 11). The envelope table and increment delay establish the over-all duration of the envelope. A piano note might last for three seconds, for example, and the envelope table might have 32 entries of 3/32 seconds each, established by the increment delay. The number of segments changes to reflect the duration of the note. For a sharp, staccato note on the piano you might want 1/8 second, or four segments. A normal note might last 16 segments, corresponding to a whole note at a slow tempo. The number of entries in the envelope table, the increment delay, and number of increments can be used together depending upon whether you wish to simulate an instrument that sustains a note (such as a stringed instrument or horn) or an instrument that doesn't sustain a note (such as an harpsichord or drum).

To show you how this program interfaces with Basic, take a look at Listing 4. This Basic program first relocates the machine-language code of SYNTH to the \$3F00 area; it then builds an envelope table in the \$3F80 area. The remainder of

the program simply takes your input and plays a note based on your input parameters. DC is on count, FC is off count, IN is increment delay, V is volume, and NI is number of increments. Table 3 shows the allowable values for each of these pa-

Please turn to page 78

Listing 6

```

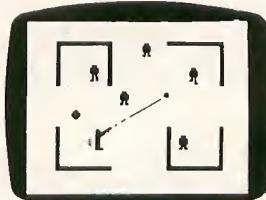
50 DATA &HCE,&H3F,&HFD,&H1D,&HAE,&H44,&HAE,&H46,&H46,&H44
51 DATA &HE6,&H48,&H3D,&HB7,&HFF,&H2D,&HEC,&HC4,&H3D,&H1F
52 DATA &H26,&H0B,&H31,&H21,&H6A,&H49,&H27,&H1F,&HAE,&H46
53 DATA &HC3,&HFF,&HFF,&H26,&HEF,&H7F,&HFF,&H2D,&HEC,&H42
54 DATA &H3D,&H1F,&H26,&H0B,&H31,&H21,&H6A,&H49,&H27,&H09
55 DATA &HAE,&H46,&HC3,&HFF,&HFF,&H26,&HEF,&H2D,&HCD,&H39
56 CLEAR 200,&H3EFF
57 FOR I=&H3F00 TO &H3F3B
58 READ A: POKE I,A
59 NEXT I
100 REM BASIC PROGRAM ADSR
110 DEFUSR0=&H3F00
120 DATA 0,31,63,63,63,63,50,48,46,44,42,40
130 DATA 38,36,34,32,30,28,26,24,22,20,18,16,14,12,10,8,6,4,2,0
140 FOR I=0 TO 31
150 READ A
160 POKE &H3F80+I,A*4
170 NEXT I
180 INPUT OC,FC,IN,V,NI
190 TB=&H3F8D
200 POKE &HFFD1,PEEK(&HFFD1)AND&HF7
210 POKE &HFFD3,PEEK(&HFFD3)AND&HF7
220 POKE &HFF23,PEEK(&HFF23)OR&B
230 POKE &H3FFD,INT(OC/256)
240 POKE &H3FF1,OC-INT(OC/256)*256
250 POKE &H3FF2,INT(FC/256)
260 POKE &H3FF3,FC-INT(FC/256)*256
270 POKE &H3FF4,INT(TB/256)
280 POKE &H3FF5,TB-INT(TB/256)*256
290 POKE &H3FF6,INT(IN/256)
300 POKE &H3FF7,IN-INT(IN/256)*256
310 POKE &H3FF8,V*4
320 POKE &H3FF9,NI
330 A=USR0(0)
340 GOTO 180

```



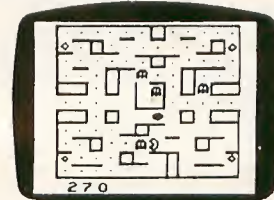
GALAX ATTAX

If you like Space Invaders, you'll love Galax Attax! Alien fighters leave formation to attack your ground base and you must fight them off! Exciting, fast-action machine language game with super sound and high resolution graphics. 16K and joysticks required. **26.95**



ROBOT BATTLE

Can you dodge the never ending horde of robots while avoiding the fatal touch of the Android? Realistic voices and 16 skill levels provide a tremendous arcade type challenge. Joysticks. **26.95**



GHOST GOBLER

An exciting version of the popular PAC-MAN game with power dots. 8 bonus shapes, super sound and 16 skill levels. Hours and hours of challenging fun. Joysticks. **26.95**

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE INC.

771, Hockley Avenue, Victoria, B.C. V9B 2V5

Info Line (604) 474-2271

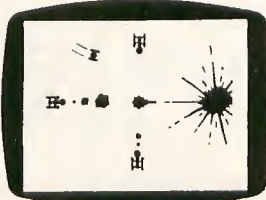
SPACE WAR

Maneuver your spaceship through the defenses of the Death Star for the killing shot while avoiding space mines, enemy ships and the gravity pull of the BLACK HOLE. Two Color hi-res graphics. Joysticks. **26.95**



COSMO ZAP

Super new space game! You must dodge the incoming photon torpedos before they can penetrate the defenses of your ship. Once you think you've got the upper hand, defensive fighters may appear and attack. **12.95**



COSMIC INVADERS

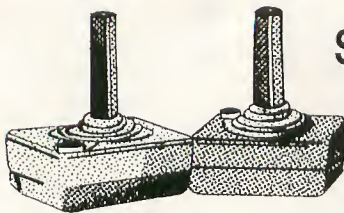
The best invaders type game available. Complete with 16 skill levels, dynamite sound and 4 color hi-res graphics. Can you dodge the bombs long enough to blast the alien ship and invaders? **26.95**



THE DOUBLE STICK INTERFACE



Now you can
hookup two Atari* type
joysticks to your Color Computer
or TDP System-100 for only \$19.95.



\$39.95 — The interface with
two Atari* joysticks

*Interface made by WICO. Atari is
a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

YES!

PLEASE SEND:

() INTERFACES... \$19.95

() STICK/INTERFACE SETS... \$39.95

All orders plus \$2 shipping
N.Y. residents add sales tax

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

93-15 86th DRIVE • WOODHAVEN, NY 11421

212-441-2807

Continued from page 77

rameters and gives a description of each. Use the Basic program to experiment with various values and see how the notes sound.

The Basic program in Listing 5 is similar, but it varies the duty cycle of each note so you can see how the sound changes with different duty cycles but the same basic frequency. There's a surprising range of sounds, due to the different frequency components of the rectangular waveform.

The last Basic program (Listing 6) lets you build your own ADSR or envelope table of 32 entries. Start by drawing the basic waveform on a sheet of quadrille paper marked off with a vertical scale of 0 — 63 and a horizontal scale of 0 — 32 (see Figure 12). Incorporate the 32 data values in the Data statements, and then input different parameters (as in the first Basic program).

Space doesn't permit me to expand upon these concepts to build a complete Basic program to simulate the Basic's PLAY command. However, you can see this wouldn't be too difficult, given the assembly-language program which allows a wide range of frequencies, note durations, volume, and waveshapes. If there's enough interest in this subject, I'd be happy to provide a Basic driver for SYNTH.

Of course, we haven't scratched the surface of special techniques that could be implemented in the Color Computer sound circuits. Functions such as several voices (polyphony), glides (from one note to another), or reverberation are possible, along with voice synthesis.

If you're interested in further reading, I recommend the following:

- *Musical Applications of Microprocessors*, Hal Chamberlin, Hayden Book Company, 1980: Comprehensive book about music generation.
- *A Guide for Using the PAIA 4700/S Synthesizer System*, PAIA Electronics, Inc., 1020 W. Wilshire Blvd., Oklahoma City, OK 73116: Contains basic material on synthesizers, may be purchased separately.
- *Friendly Stories about Computers/Synthesizers*, John S. Simonton, Jr., PAIA Electronics: Although describing PAIA products, contains a great deal of basic fundamental theory.
- *Music, Physics, and Engineering*, Harry F. Olson, Dover Publications: Basic text on instruments and sound theory.
- *TRS-80 Models I, III, and Color Computer Interfacing Projects*, William Barden, Jr., Howard W. Sams and Co.,: Voice sampling and synthesis in the Color Computer. Heartily recommended as I need the money...

Table 1. Features

	Hoyt Stearns Electronics		Armadillo		The Micro Works
Tape/Disk/ROMpak	T	R	T	D	R
RETAIL	\$58.95	\$123	both together \$49.95		\$109.95
Minimum Requir.	16K	4K	16K	16K	4K
Operates with disk	N	Y	N	Y	N
Saves Screens to	C	C and D	C	C and D	C
Type of Editor	Screen loaded from tape		FIG resident		Hybrid resident
Quality of Documentation	Poor		Very Good		Good
Save Pre-Compiled System	N		Y		Y
M/L definitions	Y		Y		Y
Graphic words	Y*		N		Y
Support Printer	Y		Y		Y
Comments	Best editor. Manipulates interrupts. Do multi tasking. Adding ROM to Disk is complicated with many hardware modifications, recommended for experts only. Can trace program execution.		Does include tutorial. Worst editor. Clumsy with Screen I/O to tape. Best disk system.		ROM leaves space for programs. Easy to use graphics words. Does include cross reference to Starting Forth book. ROM source code supplied.
*Not easy to use					

FORTH: WHAT IS IT? Some say it's a computer language, others say an operating system or a programming environment. I've worked with the language for over three years, I know it inside out, and I still haven't figured it out. Two things are apparent, though — it's not for everybody, but if you like it, you won't be able to get enough of it.

Here are two rules of thumb that usually indicate an interest in FORTH. Do you look at Basic, get frustrated with its limitations, and wish you could learn assembly language? If so, FORTH is a compromise between Basic and assembly language in its power and the ease with which it can be learned. Do you find yourself writing complicated programs or programs that use a lot of PEEKs and POKEs? Do you really like to manipulate the insides of your Color Computer? If so, FORTH is definitely your language because it's very good at managing large, complicated programs and manipulating the hardware and software of a computer.

FORTH is powerful because it has extensibility — you can customize it to suit your needs. In fact, every program you

write is such a customization. The most important thing is that the parts you add on are automatically welded into the language and are treated by FORTH as if they had always been there. For example, if you want to take the maximum of two numbers, in Basic you have to write a subroutine to do so, juggle values in and out of preset variable names, and interrupt a calculation with a GOSUB statement. With FORTH you can create a short program (or word), called MAX and use it inside any calculation, just as you would the more familiar words like + and /.

All these factors contribute to FORTH being a more powerful, more responsive language. Many programmers claim (and this is where the religious fervor toward FORTH starts), that they can write a program and get it working faster in FORTH than in other languages. I have found this to be the case to some extent myself. When you add to that the fact that FORTH programs are more compact (important when you have only 16K of memory), and run faster, FORTH seems pretty attractive.

FORTH has three main advantages: complete control over the computer, extensibility, and increased productivity. Its main disadvantages are its unusual language structure and notation, and its do-it-yourself nature.

Advantages

FORTH commands are closer to the internal machine language the Color Computer uses than they are to, say, Basic commands. Because of this, you can do the kinds of things assembly-language programmers do, things that could be done in Basic but aren't because the language is too slow or tedious. For example, you can read or write to disk or cassette more easily in FORTH than in Basic. What's more, FORTH doesn't force you to read data in a certain format — you read it in its raw form and you decide how to interpret it. In addition, you can freely add machine language into FORTH programs to make them faster, something that is done with great effort — if at all — in Basic.

Please turn to page 82

THE TOP-RATED COCO WORD PROCESSOR:

Colorware researched the word processors available for the Color Computer. We came to the very same conclusion that so many review articles have! Telewriter-64 is, by far, the superior word processor for the Color Computer.

Why is Telewriter so much better than the others? For one thing, it has overcome the 32x16 character display limitation of the Color Computer. No small feat, Telewriter accomplishes this by generating its own set of characters in software. You select 51x24, 64x24 or 85x24 character displays by merely issuing a format command. If you have ever used a word processing system, you know how important it is to be able to see a good portion of your text on the screen.



Telewriter-64 also generates true lower case characters. This is much preferable to the reverse characters that merely "represent" lower case letters in other co-co word processors.

Telewriter-64 is feature packed. Besides the standard features

found in any word processor, Telewriter also includes: user-friendly full-screen editing, rapid cursor and scrolling control, page jump, right justification, menu-driven disk or cassette access, compatibility with spelling checkers (such as Spell-and-Fix), and a clever double check that asks the user "Are you sure?" before executing any operation that would kill any sizeable amount of your text.

Telewriter-64 runs on any 16K, 32K, or 64K system (extended Basic not required) and works with

printer. There is even a "typewriter" mode which sends typed lines directly to your printer.

With advanced word processing software such as this, your color computer becomes a truly powerful word processing system, with a price that makes sense for the personal user.

Beyond impressive capability, Telewriter-64 simply makes any kind of writing a pleasure. It is a truly sophisticated system that is marvelously easy to learn and enjoyable to use.

TELEWRITER-64

any printer. It has all of the control codes necessary to take full advantage of all of the features in any

Disk \$59.95

Cassette . \$49.95

SUPER-PRO KEYBOARD

**REPLACEMENT PROFESSIONAL
KEYBOARD KIT...ONLY \$69.95**

- Contour molded, full travel keys for fast smooth typing.
- Custom made to fit precisely. Has same key layout.
- Complete, easy instructions for any CoCo or TDP-100.
- Ideal for word processing and other serious CoCo use.

Note: For computers manufactured after Oct. 1982, add \$4.95

UPGRADE IN JUST MINUTES!

COLORWARE LIGHT PEN



ONLY \$19.95
FREE PROGRAM
CASSETTE INCLUDED

- Plugs directly into your joystick port.
- Comes with six fun & useful programs on tape.
- *Easy instructions show how to use it with Basic.*
- Comptible with light pen software such as Computer Island's "Fun-pak."

EXTENSION CABLE FOR YOUR MODEM/PRINTER

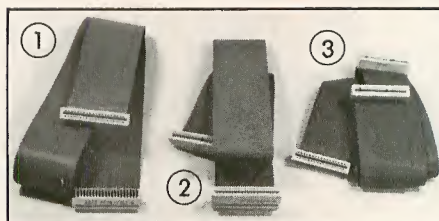
Place your modem or printer where you want. 15 ft. cable with four-pin male and four-pin female DIN connectors.

\$19.95



Colorware Incorporated
78-03A Jamaica Avenue
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212) 647-2864

Circle No. 56 on Reader Service Card



QUALITY DISK DRIVE CABLES

High quality cable and high force, gold plated contacts ensure the utmost in connection reliability for your CoCo or TDP-100.

- ① **Disk pack extender, 3 ft. . . \$29.95**
Allows you to move your disk drive interface back and out of the way.
- ② **One Drive Disk cable \$19.95**
- ③ **Two Drive Disk cable \$29.95**

COCO ROM/PROJECT/PRODUCT CASE



QUANTITY	PRICE EACH
2-4 (2 min.)	\$5.50
5-9	3.50
10-99	2.75
100 & up	CALL

Give a Professional look to your project or product

- Designed especially for the Color Computer ROM slot.
- High quality 3 piece injection molded black plastic with spring-loaded door.
- Same size and specifications as Radio Shack ROMpak

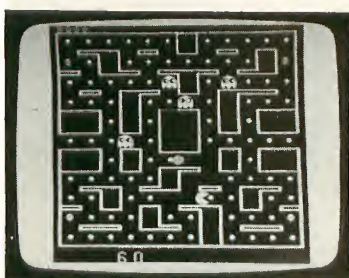


TOLL FREE ORDERING

800-221-0916

Orders only. NY & Info call (212) 647-2864

WE PAY ★ The shipping on any order that includes at least one game.
★ For the phone call. Use our convenient toll free watts line.



GHOST GOBBLER

From Spectral Associates, this "Pac" theme game is the best of it's type. Brilliant color, action and sound, just like an arcade gobble your way to glory, but watch for those ghosts! Get in on the wild fun of this game craze now. Requires 16K. Tape: \$21.95, Disk: \$25.95

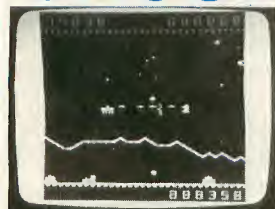
DONKEY KING



DONKEY KING

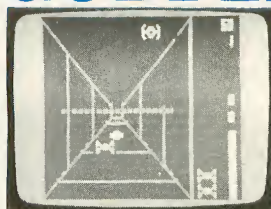
You simply can not buy a more impressive game for your color computer than this new wonder from Tom Mix. The graphics, sound, and animation are all just astonishing! There are four different graphic screens and each is endless fun. Requires 32K. Tape: \$24.95, Disk: \$27.95

GHOST GOBBLER



PROTECTORS

There are several good versions of the "Defender" theme available for the CoCo. None, however, rival this one from Tom Mix. No other game matches the detailed graphics and sheer excitement of this top seller. Requires 32K. Tape: \$24.95, Disk: \$27.95



INTERGALACTIC FORCE

Your space fighter roars into the Death Corridor. Lock-on and blast the enemy fighter from the sky. Now try dropping one into Death Star's narrow exhaust vent. It takes skill and guts. Good luck! With "Star Wars" theme song. From Anteco. Requires 16K. Tape: \$24.95



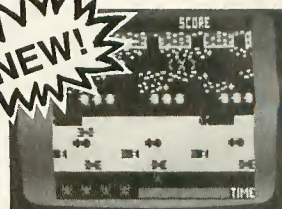
ANDROID ATTACK

Spectral Associates' very well done "Berserk" type game with some interesting added features. Each cassette contains both the 16K and 32K version. The 32K version has voice output! Plenty of action. Tape: \$21.95



CREATURE FEATURE

From Color Software, comes a lightening swift shoot & dodge the enemy game. It's clever cross between "Robotron" and "Berserk" themes, with bullets flying everywhere. Solid, shoot-em-up-fun. Requires 16K. Tape: \$17.95, Disk: \$19.95



FROGGER

Just released by The Cornsoft Group, this is the officially licensed version from Sega, the arcade manufacturer. It has it all! 4 lane super highway, snakes, turtles, logs, alligators, etc. Lots of action and laughs! Requires 16K. Tape: \$19.95

THE COLORCADE

SUPER JOYSTICK MODULE

ONLY

\$19.95



★ It's a Joystick Interface

Now you can connect any Atari compatible joystick to your CoCo. These sticks are extremely rugged and provide very fast response and real arcade type action. They will improve the play of almost any game. The difference will amaze you!

★ It's a Rapid Fire Module

Press the fire button on your joystick and get a great burst of fire instead of just a single shot! Adds tremendously to the many shooting type games that do not have repeat fire. With variable burst speed.

★ It's a 6 ft. Extender Cord

THE ATARI

ONLY

\$8.50



A well proven joystick, the Atari is known for being rugged and reliable. It gives good response and is the standard among home video players. Now at a great price! Use with module above.

ZIRCON VIDEO COMMAND

ONLY

\$14.95

A GREAT BUY!



This one has received outstanding reviews. Its unique design fits the hand beautifully and it has the truly fast and positive response needed for high speed play. Actually out-performs some joysticks that cost \$50 or more.

WICO FAMOUS "RED BALL"

THE BEST YOU CAN BUY

\$34.95



The high performance joystick from the people who make them for the arcade machines. Built to take the abuse of even the most enthusiastic player. This is the best! Wico #15-9730. Use with module above.

—TOLL FREE—

800-221-0916

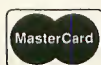
—ORDER LINE—

ORDERING INFORMATION

ADD \$2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING.
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O.
C.O.D. ADD \$3.00 EXTRA.
NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
OVERSEAS, FPO, APO, ADD 10%.
DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.
IF ONE OR MORE GAMES ARE INCLUDED, SHIPPING IS FREE.

COLORWARE

Colorware Incorporated
78-03A Jamaica Avenue
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212) 647-2864



REVIEWS\$

Continued from page 79

Disadvantages

Now for the disadvantages. FORTH is a strange language, and some people never get used to it. One very good book will help you along, *Starting FORTH*, by Leo Brodie (Prentice-Hall, 1981, \$16 in paperback — it can be ordered from your local bookstore). If I had had this book when I was learning FORTH, it would have saved me about a year's worth of confusion and exasperation. Buy it before you buy any of the FORTHs reviewed here; you'll need it anyway, and it will give you a good idea of what the language is about.

The FORTH language has a strange structure. I can't teach FORTH here, but I will say its structure is at the heart of the advantages listed above — you can't have one without the other. One of FORTH's unusual features is its use of reverse Polish notation — for example, in Basic, you say $3 + 5$, but in FORTH you say $3\ 5\ +$ (note the spaces between the numbers and the plus sign). Another oddity of FORTH is its use of a memory area called the *stack*, where numbers are temporarily stored; this leads to cryptic-looking programs because, instead of storing

results in variables, programmers often store them (without names) on the stack.

A final disadvantage of FORTH is that, in many ways, it is not so much a language as it is the skeleton of a language on which you can build. My favorite saying about FORTH is that you can do anything in FORTH, but you will probably have to do it yourself (i.e., it probably isn't in the language and you'll have to add it to the language yourself). For example, most FORTHs (including those listed in this article) do not have floating-point numbers, graphics commands, or arrays; you must create them yourself. (In some cases you can write short FORTH words that use certain subroutines that are in the Color Computer Basic ROMs; this is often easier than creating them yourself.)

To summarize, FORTH offers extra power but demands extra work on your part. It is a wonderful language for someone who wants to roll up his sleeves and really make the Color Computer do some tricks. Just as there are hardware hackers that build hardware from scratch, FORTH is the ultimate software hacker's language.

Charles Moore, who originally used it to acquire data for a radio telescope. Moore created the company FORTH Inc. to license and support the FORTH language as he conceived it. Over the years, FORTH became more popular and was converted to many computers by FORTH enthusiasts. In 1978, some of these people created the FORTH Interest Group (FIG) and, by 1979, had created a version of FORTH called FIG-FORTH. They documented this software and released it in the public domain to show people how FORTH works and how to create their own versions of FORTH.

To make a long story short, most software vendors decided to implement the FIG-FORTH model (as it was called) for a given machine instead of creating a version from scratch. Even though new FORTH standards have appeared, FIG-FORTH is still, so far, the most popular form of the language. All the FORTHs reviews here are implementations of the FIG-FORTH model. Each company has made its own set of extensions to its version of FORTH to allow it to interact with the Color Computer.

What is FIG-FORTH?

FORTH was invented in 1969 by

A Brief Example

I have tried to describe the essence of



PARENTS! Want to stimulate your child's learning? Let T.C.E. show you how!

SEE AND SPELL CHILD'S FIRST SPELLER!

Program is fun & fascinating to use. Child simply enters the spelling of the word represented by the high resolution graphics. Color Computer 16K Ext. Basic.

\$19.95 tape
\$24.95 disk

D O G



FRIEND OR FOE MATH™ READY FOR THE CHALLENGE?

As a radar operator, your job is to decide which planes are friend or foe. The code (math problem) is your only clue. All you have to do is match the number on the plane with the answer to the math problem.

Color Computer 16K Ext. Basic
Atari 400/800 16K

Tape \$19.95

SAVE THE FISH™ CAN YOU SAVE THE FISH?

You must spell the mystery word before the whale eats the fish. Program has three levels of difficulty. First two levels you play against the computer (200+ words). Level three allows you to enter your own word. **Tape \$17.95**

Color Computer 16K Ext. Basic
Atari 400/800 16K
VIC 20 8K Expander Req.

SPELL BOMBER™

A NEW TWIST ON HANGMAN!

As captain of your ship you must destroy the enemy bombers by spelling the mystery word. Remember, the bombers are getting closer on every try.

Atari 400/800 16K
VIC 20 8K Expander Req.
Color Computer 16K Ext. Basic



\$18.95 Tape

PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN CHILD, PARENT, AND EDUCATOR TESTED!

Call our 24 HOUR order line
(301) 963-3848

Dealer inquiries invited

Additional Educational Software available for Color Computer, TDP 100, Atari®, Apple®, Commodore 64®, and VIC 20®.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



T.C.E. Programs, Inc.

P.O. Box 2477
Gaithersburg, MD. 20879 (301) 963-3848



FORTH in the hope it will correctly lead you to explore or pass by the language. I will give you a short example of FORTH programming so you can get an even better feel for the language.

Listings 1a and 1b show equivalent short routines in FORTH and Basic, respectively, to switch the Color Computer into the graphics mode called G1R (128 by 64 pixels, two colors); the lines of code are in a one-to-one correspondence. A FORTH definition (here, the word "G1R") begins with a colon and the name of the definition. All the words that follow, up to the ending semicolon, are a list of words that is executed when the word being defined is later executed. Although the indentation used here is not necessary, at least one space between each set of characters is — each set of characters is a FORTH word, and FORTH looks specifically for space to tell it where a word begins and ends.

Unlike most languages, which put values after keywords (for example, "POKE 65476,0"), FORTH puts them before ("0 65476 C!"); this is because numbers usually go onto the stack first and are then pulled off the stack by a keyword. Notice that the word C! in FORTH is equivalent to Basic's "POKE." Note also that another FORTH word, !, is

equivalent to two Basic POKEs — it is, in fact, a 16-bit POKE, a feature that Color Computer Basic doesn't have. This is only a very mild example of some of the advantages that FORTH has over Basic. One

word "102CLEAR" clears that area to blanks so you can build a video image from a clean display.

The word "1024CLEAR" in Listing 2c does the same thing as Listing 2b; the

Listing 1a and 1b

```
: G1R ( go to graphics) 9000 REM--GO TO MODE G1R
      ( mode G1R)
      0 65473 !           9010 POKE 65473,0:POKE 65474,0
      0 65476 C!         9020 POKE 65476,0
      65314 DUP C@ 144    9030 POKE 65314,PEEK(65314)+144
      + SWAP C!
                        9040 RETURN
```

nice thing about FORTH: if you don't like a word name, you can change it. Executing the FORTH code

```
: POKE C!;
```

lets you substitute the word POKE for the more cryptic C!.

Program Listings 2a and 2b give you, along with Listing 1a, enough words to play with G1R graphics within FORTH; they also serve as an example showing how you can add to the language functions that aren't necessarily in the language as you receive it from the manufacturer. The FORTH word "1024 MEM" points the video display to the top 1K of memory in a 16K machine. The

new version shows how a specialized FORTH word (here, the word "FILL") can make the definition of a new word much easier. FORTH has many such useful words.

To execute these words, type them in, one at a time, pressing Enter after each word. To put some kind of image on the resulting G1R screen, POKE values into the memory locations between 15360 and 16384. You can do this by typing in the phrase:

```
<value to store> <address> C!
```

Remember to separate these elements by spaces and finish by pressing Enter.

Please turn to page 84

Superior Graphic Software Products presents

NATIONALLY ACCLAIMED PROGRAMS FOR THE TRS-80[®] COLOR COMPUTER[®]

TALKING SPELLER Use your 80C as a spelling tutor. You record a list of words. The Talking Speller plays the words back, waits for an answer, and keeps score **\$19.95 T★**

TALKING GRAPHIC DEMONSTRATION Like no other Computer Program that ever existed! Your CoCo will talk to you with a beautiful musical background and tell all about himself while displaying dozens of action packed hi-resolution graphic demonstrations. Programs RUN non-stop for 12 FANTASTIC minutes from 1 CLOAD.

"This demonstration is MANDATORY. You and your CoCo deserve this program." Quote The Rainbow **\$24.95 T★**

THE DISK DOCTOR Cure that sick feeling and utter frustration caused by CRASHED I/O ERROR and UNREADABLE disks. Will SALVAGE M/L, BASIC, DATA, ASCII, even MPP Pictures. Menu driven for easy use. 100% visible operation lets you see what you are doing. Automatic SALVAGE to NEW disk. All in OPEN BASIC! **\$49.95 D★**

THE DIRECTORY DOCTOR Provides preventative medicine against crashed disks. Easy as ABC — build a spare directory track and exchange it for a garbled track when needed. All menu control **\$49.95 D★**

MPP-TUTORIAL Programming tool of the professionals — "lets you EASILY create superior graphics without using the tedious DRAW, PAINT, LINE, PSET, CIRCLE, etc. commands. I have seen the results, and they are INCREDIBLE — If you want to see and use the full graphic potential of your CoCo, this program is — REQUIRED!" Quote Chromasette **\$34.95 T or D★**

EL CASINO Three STARTLING action packed hi-res graphic games that have received RAVE reviews. All programmed with MPP. **DICE GAME** The ONLY crap game that allows 4 players to make 12 Field Bets before every roll. **BLACK JACK** Gives you the FAMOUS CARD COUNTER sold for hundreds of dollars elsewhere. **SLOT MACHINE** looks like a \$30,000 Casino machine. Sounds like one, too. Adjustable pay-off. All three games **\$34.95 T or D★**

★T= 16K EXTENDED

★D= 32K-DOS

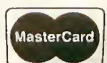
★ POSTAGE PAID

SUPERIOR GRAPHIC SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

BOX 451 • CANTON, NC • 28716

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL 704-648-6015

Visa and Master Cards gladly accepted



Listing 2a

```
: 1024MEM ( set video display to start at 15360 )
      ( see pages 260, 263 of "Getting Started with" )
      ( Color BASIC" book for details )
O 65478 C!
O 65481 C!
O 65483 C!
O 65485 C!
O 65487 C!
O 65488 C!
O 65490 C!
```

Listing 2b

```
: 1024CLEAR ( clears 1024 bytes of memory, )
      ( starting at 15360 )
16385 15360 DO
  O I !
2 +LOOP
```

Listing 2c

```
: 1024CLEAR' ( alternate version of 1024CLEAR )
15360 1024 O FILL
```

The Color FORTH Chart

Most of the information about the three FORTHs I compared is in Table 1. The following paragraphs explain the significance of some of the lines of information.

- Interact with disk? — FORTH makes heavy use of FORTH source code stored in 1K byte areas of memory called screens, which need to be saved permanently for later use. Of course, I highly recommend a disk system, but cassette users are probably used to the inconvenience of using cassette tape.
- Save precompiled system? — With a disk and certainly with a cassette, loading a FORTH system from screens is slow and tedious. For some FORTHs, you can save the current system (with your definitions added) as a single machine-language file just like the file you load to get Color FORTH into your machine in the first place. This feature saves you a great deal of time if you have FORTH code you want to use every time you use the system. Most people customize their FORTH in various ways, save that as a precompiled system, then load that version of FORTH at the beginning of subsequent work sessions.
- Supports machine-language definitions? — As I said before, you can define FORTH words in terms of previously de-

finied FORTH words or in terms of 6809 machine language. Although the latter is more difficult, it offers you the ultimate in speed. Machine-language definitions are usually used sparingly to speed up a working but sluggish FORTH program.

- Type of editor — The editor is the program you use to put information on screens. A line editor forces you to deal with one line of text at a time. Since a line is usually 64 characters and the Color Computer's screen is 32, it is annoying to have to worry whether you've put too much text on a line. A screen editor is preferable because it gives you a blank screen on which you make changes via commands that let you move the cursor around the screen and make changes at its current location.

- Quality of documentation — Even though you should have Brodie's *Starting FORTH*, the documentation is your only link to the special features of a given implementation. The documentation is your main tool for understanding a version of FORTH, and you will be spending a lot of time reading it. Its quality, even more than that of the language itself, will influence your feelings about the product. Be aware of this influence.

Given these opening comments and the information in Table 1, look at the individual versions of FORTH for the Color Computer (they are listed in no particular order).

Hoyt Stearns Color-FORTH

THIS VERSION of FORTH (priced at \$58.95, \$123 with the optional ROM version) has some good features, but its inadequacies cause me to recommend against buying it. It is the best of all the editors reviewed, but has to be loaded from tape every time you need it. This is a tedious process that cannot be circumvented because there is no way to save the FORTH-plus-editor combination as a precompiled system.

The entire system, including some potentially useful advanced features, is marred by poor documentation. The documentation is often confusing or entirely absent. For example, the screen editor, when executed, gives a cryptic prompt line that is not explained anywhere. In addition, this implementation is not explained in a consistent way. Some material is thrown in without sufficient explanation; other material is completely irrelevant. For example, the cassette includes an Extended Color Basic maze game called Ratmaze that has nothing to do with FORTH. Stearns' FORTH does include some useful color graphics words, but they are not well explained and require considerable knowledge of the Color Computer graphics hardware to use.

As a representative example of the carelessness used to create this version, let me first explain that the other (by Armadillo) lets you load FORTH by executing the command CLOADM followed by EXEC from Basic. Stearns' FORTH uses a CLOADM followed by (according to the cassette label and the printed documentation), "EXEC &H988 (&H98A cold)." One point I want to make is that it is very little trouble to create a machine-language file so that no beginning address (like 988 hexadecimal) has to be specified — you can simply say EXEC. The other point is that, when I tried to execute EXEC &H988 on my machine, I got the error message ?SN ERROR, which I supposed denoted some syntax error on my part. After some thought, I converted the number 988 hexadecimal into 2440 decimal, tried EXEC 2440, and found that that caused Color-FORTH to work. The problem is that my machine, which does not have Extended Color Basic, can take addresses specified in decimal only. Mr. Stearns forgot to add this information to his documentation. It is a small point, but it is indicative of many others.

Mr. Stearns also sells a ROM version of his product, but you have to modify a

Please turn to page 86



PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

QUALITY PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COCO & TDP-100

PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K EXTENDED BASIC FOR TAPE, AND 32K DISK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

DISK UTILITIES



The Disk Manager

If you use a disk drive you NEED this program! It does more than any other disk utility. You can use it to rebuild a crashed disk easily - two different ways. You can also print a SUPER DIRECTORY for a disk that contains such information as program size, which granules are used, and the start, end, and execute addresses for machine language programs. It will also print a menu on the screen for a disk in the drive, and when you indicate your choice it will load and either RUN or EXEC the program for you as appropriate. In addition, it codes your files by DATE, and it codes your disks by NAME and NUMBER. And, it creates and maintains a file of all your disks (and the programs on them) which you can sort and print as needed. You can sort a collection of up to 300 disks. Could you use a printed list of EVERY program in your collection, in alphabetical order? This list tells you which disk has the program you need so you can find it easily, and all this is only the beginning. There are so many features we have no space to mention them all. Both the 16K and 32K versions are included, and we suggest you place a copy of the program on every diskette for quick access. You will wonder how you got along without this beauty!! Full, easy to follow instructions. Requires a disk drive. **\$29.95**

NEW THIS MONTH

The Disk Master

This helpful addition to your library performs a whole list of great functions. We've seen programs selling for just as much that do only one or two of these things, and the whole thing is menu driven for ease of use. It provides a speed check and adjustment function to get your drives into perfect adjustment. It moves programs from tape to disk — or disk to tape — or from one drive to another — all effortlessly. It prints a directory — with machine language addresses — to the screen or printer. It gives you two different disk maps. One shows which sectors are used in each gran, and the other shows which gran are available. It even gives you a way to easily purge a number of files from a crowded disk. Why buy a different program for every function, when this does so much? Requires a disk drive. **\$24.95**

Your Personal check is welcome - no delay. Include \$1.50 shipping for each program ordered. (Shipping free on \$50.00 or larger orders). Az. residents add 6% sales tax. Orders shipped within two days.



Monsters & Magic

The most realistic fantasy role-playing game yet for the Color Computer. You start out by rolling up your character's basic ability scores and buying equipment. When you are ready it's into the dungeon. Your character starts at first level, but can rise in levels by garnering experience in the fray. If you have role-played fantasy games you will be amazed at the realism of the combat system. Armor class, initiative, and damage by weapon type are all included, with over 50 different monsters to fight - each with it's own abilities. As you rise in level you can win treasure and find magic weapons and spells - if you live!! You set the game length by telling how many monsters you want to fight before you reach your final battle to the death against the powerful Dungeon Lord. There are 1000+ place description combinations in this text based game, and real excitement in every one! This is a fantasy simulation, and is truly not like any adventure game you have ever seen. For 1 player; requires 32K extended BASIC. **TAPE - \$19.95, DISK - \$24.95**

Astrology

Truly a classic, this program will accurately cast your complete horoscope. You just enter the date, time, and place of birth. The sun sign, rising sign, mid heaven (MC), lunar nodes, and planetary influences including houses and aspects between the planets will all be calculated, and a full chart drawn. You can also do progressed charts and transits. It will even tell you the day of the week you were born. The accompanying book will help you interpret this chart of your horoscope. The extent of the documentation is tremendous, even by our exceptionally high standards, and no previous knowledge of the subject is required. You can share in this wisdom which has been used for thousands of years in many cultures. This program was written by a professional Astrologer. Please specify 16K or 32K system. **\$34.95 tape — \$39.95 disk**

Stocked by Quality Dealers, or

Send Order To: **PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE**
9822 E. Stella Road
Tucson, Arizona 85730
(602) 886-1505

Continued from page 84

cartridge and your Color Computer to use it. The instructions to add this ROM to the floppy disk interface cartridge are 33 steps long, and they include a lot of cutting on your Color Computer — frankly, I wouldn't want to try it. I did not test this version, so I don't know how well it works if you graft it onto the standard disk cartridge (which is supposed to convert his product into a disk-based FORTH).

Armadillo COLORFORTH

WITH A FEW exceptions noted below, I rate this FORTH a best buy. For the modest price of \$49.95, you get a cassette and disk version of COLORFORTH (both versions are on cassette, and the disk version must be transferred from tape to disk). In quality, accuracy, layout, and completeness, its documentation is an exact opposite of Stearns'. Complicated procedures are explained in a way that is easy to understand, the documentation is laid out in an organized way, and it even contains several short tutorial sessions that show you how to

do a few simple things with FORTH. All the versions reviewed here contain the FIG-FORTH vocabulary list; the other two reproduce these pages photographically (mistakes and all) from the original FIG document, but the authors of this version have thoughtfully retyped the document and made corrections and clarifications where needed — a nice touch.

Armadillo FORTH is, unfortunately, not as good as the other versions in several respects. It has a clumsy but serviceable line editor; if you have the skill you can write your own screen editor, but that doesn't help most of us who can't or don't want to. Its method for saving screens to tape is awkward and even more unusable than the methods used by the other versions (ignore this criticism if you have a disk). Finally, this version includes fewer Color Computer-oriented words than the other versions; true, you can make them up, but it would be nice to have them already done for you.

Micro Works COLORFORTH

THIS IS THE ONLY version supplied in a ready-to-go ROM cartridge. Be-

cause it's a hardware product, it is more expensive (\$109.95), but you may want to pay the extra price if you hate loading cassettes. (The other two versions load from tape in almost exactly one minute.) Because this version is in ROM, it leaves more space for FORTH programs than the other versions (which use RAM to store FORTH); in addition, this version is the only one that will work on a barebones 4K Color Computer.

Micro Works' editor uses line editor commands, but the results are easier to read than the Armadillo editor because they are displayed on-screen in a partial window of 12 lines of video display. A screen in this version is 32 lines of 32 characters per line; editor commands allow you to see any 12-line chunk of this screen. It is a nice editor, but it is not as good as the Stearns editor.

This version's documentation is very good: it is clear, well-organized, and easy to read. In the cases where the program's implementation in ROM makes it work differently from RAM-based versions, the authors explain the difference and why it is done this way. One particularly nice touch is a list of differences between this FORTH and that described in *Starting FORTH*. The list is keyed to pages

Talk is Cheap!

You want your color computer to talk, but how much will it cost?

\$50 . . . \$100 . . . \$200 . . . NO!

HOW ABOUT \$29⁹⁵?

SPEAK UP!™ is a machine language Voice Synthesizer program for your TRS-80 Color Computer.* It is 100% software. Nothing else to buy. Best of all, YOU can make basic programs talk!

16K and 32K versions on one cassette. Has text to speech capability.

*T.M. Tandy Corp.

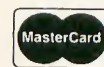
16k minimum

It's easy to use, and will say virtually anything!

Talk really is cheap!

Reviewed in the April issue of *Rainbow*.

COD/CHECK - No Delay in Shipping



Classical Computing, Inc.
P.O. Box 12247
Lexington, Kentucky 40582

in the Brodie book, and will be a great help to anyone who might not otherwise catch the differences between the FORTH version documented in *Starting FORTH* and the actual implementation they have.

The implementors give good definitions for the special words they add to the sytem; they also include the FORTH source code for many of these words (you can learn a lot about FORTH by reading and trying to understand these definitions). For some reason, they have also included the 6809 assembly language source code (uncommented, unfortunately) for Micro Works COLORFORTH itself. I'm not quite sure why they did this — the listing won't be of any use to 95 percent of the people who buy FORTH.

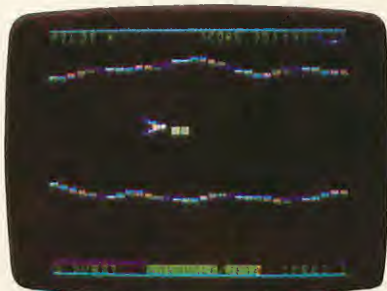
All in all, it's a good implementation of FORTH with some graphics words implemented that can be used by novice FORTH programmers. According to the documentation, a disk-oriented version is in the works. This may be serious competition to the Armadillo version.

Conclusions

I hope that in addition to telling you about these versions of FORTH, I have

given you a feeling for the language. All three are competent implementations of the FIG-FORTH model, but they differ in terms of added features, documentation, and the editor they include. These factors will influence your decision of which version to buy.

FORTH is not for everybody, but it may be for you. If so, I leave you with the time-honored salutation of its devotees; "May the FORTH be with you." Good luck.



Wormtube

Zeta Software
P.O. Box 3522
Greenville, SC 29608
\$20.45

This is a different kind of game. The concept is that you are piloting a space

ship at speeds faster than light. This creates a tube in space. You have to guide your ship through space without breaking the fabric of this wormtube, which is colorfully represented by jagged bands of light. Every once in a while you encounter a gold bar. You can either maneuver around the bar, or smash it with a torpedo. Once smashed you can gather the pieces with the jaws of your ship for extra points.

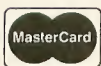
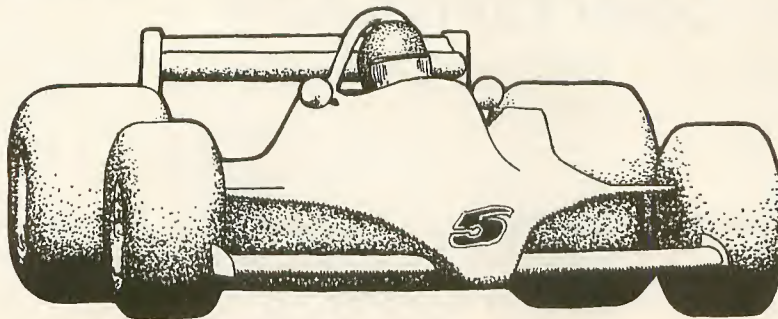
Although I don't think Wormtube has enough action to keep an adult's interest, it is not a bad children's game. You start the game with 3,000,000 points. Just maintaining the ship within the wormtube's boundaries wins the player points. Smashing and capturing gold pieces wins more points. Crashing into the fabric of the tube halts the action and costs you points (up to 5,000), as does crashing into an unsmashed gold bar.

Because you begin the game with so many points, it's difficult to lose. And that's what makes it good for children. They can sharpen their hand-eye skills without suffering the negative aspects of losing.

The game can accomodate up to four players at a time. You have nine speed

Please turn the page

YOUR COLOR COMPUTER JUST GOT WHEELS!



REVOLUTION!

REALISTIC...

Developed by an experienced race driver, *Revolution* reproduces the actual feeling of being behind the wheel of an authentic race car. Designed with the utmost attention to detail, its unprecedented measure of control turns your Color Computer into a challenging test of skill and precision. There are no funny monkeys, strange alien creatures or creeping oil slicks. *Revolution* pits you against yourself... competition in its purest form.

INNOVATIVE...

Revolution comes ready to run with a selection of cars and pre-designed courses. But unlike other computer and arcade games, its basic parameters can be changed by the player, making *Revolution* an unbeatable challenge.

SOPHISTICATED...

Revolution is fully menu driven and has fast, high resolution machine language graphics. PLUS, *Revolution* utilizes the advanced file access capabilities of the Color Computer to automatically store and retrieve all of your lap records and save the tracks you've designed.

A COMPUTER GAME AHEAD OF ITS TIME!

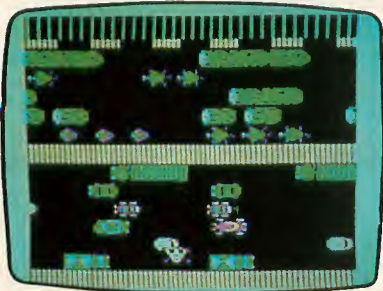
For 32K Disk	\$24.95	Requires Joysticks
For 32K Cassette	\$21.95	& Extended BASIC

Inter  Action

113 Ward Street • Dept. M • New Haven, CT 06519
(203) 562-5748

REVIEW\$

options, the ability to halt the action, and save a game in progress. You can also change speeds during the course of the game by pressing the F-key for faster or the S-key for slower. — K.L. Color staff.



The Frog

by A. Hubbell
Tom Mix Software
3424 College N.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49505

\$27.95 Tape

\$30.95 Disk

TOM MIX software has again turned out a good Color Computer version of a successful arcade game. This latest Tom Mix game, *The Frog*, is, of course, his version of Frogger.

The screen set-up is similar to the original game. You control Frog movement by the arrow keys rather than the joystick. The first half of the screen is a traffic obstacle. The second half is the river. The object of the game is to first cross the road without letting the frog get squished, and then cross the river without letting the frog get eaten. Ultimately, you want your frog to eat a fly at the top of the screen.

The obstacles get more difficult as you get better. After completing the first screen the course gets tougher with the addition of alligators cruising the river. In the third screen snakes are added. The speed and number of cars and trucks also increases. Your final obstacle is the clock. Take too much time crossing the road and river and you risk sacrificing your frog to old age.

Points are awarded for all levels of achievement. For each row advanced you get 10 points. Point values vary for the different pinnacles attained in your frog persona.

The Frog not only promises to give you a whole new outlook on the life of pond dwelling hoppers, it can also bring you romance. Occasionally a frog of the opposite gender floats by on a log in the

river. Jump onto her (his) log and take her (him) (it) with you to the top of the screen and earn an extra 200 points. Not only do you get to hook up with a ribitette (ribitour), but you get extra points for your trouble.

Keyboard movement is a bit slower than the arcade version, but that only hampers play once in a while. While the graphics are well done, the sound is no great shakes. The Frog is fun.

— K.L. Color Staff



Moon Hopper

by M.G. Lustig
Computerware
4403 Manchester Avenue, Suite 103
Encinitas, CA 92094

IT'S ABOUT TIME someone took the all-time favorite *Space Invaders* and brought it up to date.

You're patrolling the moon in the U.S. Space Patrol's newest moon buggy, the Moon Hopper. It is touted as the perfect vehicle for travel on the moon's surface. The buggy is so good that one day, during routine test maneuvers, the Traglons risk a surprise attack against you hoping to steal your Moon Hopper. What they don't know is that the project's engineer recently interfaced the Moon Hopper's phaser banks to its computer. You have to reach your home base before the Traglons can stop you.

Moon Hopper has five difficulty levels. There are three obstacles between you and the safety of your home base: phaser blasts from Traglon flying saucers, boulders, and craters. As you advance in difficulty levels the craters become more numerous.

Your defenses are the ability to control Moon Hopper cruising speed, jump over craters, and fire phasers simultaneously from the top and front of your vehicle.

Controlling your Hopper along the moon's surface takes practice. Mastering the technique is not too difficult. Once you do, you'll be traversing the moon's surface and dodging phaser blasts like a true space cowboy. — K.L. Color Staff

Please turn to page 90

The Original

FLEX for Color Computers

- * Upgrade to 64K
- * RS to FLEX, FLEX to RS file transfer ability
- * Create your own character set
- * Automatic recognition of single or double density and single or doubled sided
- * All features available for either single or multiple drive systems
- * Settable Disk Drive Seek Rates
- * Faster High Resolution Video Display with 5 different formats
- * Save RS Basic from RAM to Disk
- * Move RS Basic to RAM
- * Load and save function on FLEX disk
- * 24 Support Commands 12 with Source Text

Languages Available

Pascal, Fortran, RS Basic, RS Assembler, TSC Basic, TSC Assembler, Relocating Assembler, Macro Assembler, Mumps

If you are tired of playing games on your TRS-80™ Color Computer, or find that you are handicapped by the limitations of the RS BASIC in trying to write a Program that will allow you to actually USE the Color Computer as a COMPUTER, YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE FLEX9™ Operating System. If you want to have REAL PROGRAMMING POWER, using an Extremely Powerful Business BASIC, PASCALS, C Compilers, a full-blown Macro Assembler with a Library capability so you are not continuously "reinventing the wheel", YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE FLEX9™ Operating System. If you would like to see if YOU REALLY COULD USE A COMPUTER IN YOUR BUSINESS, or begin to make your Computer start PAYING IT'S OWN WAY by doing some Computer Work for the millions of small business around you, such as Wordprocessing, Payroll, Accounting, Inventory, etc., then YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE FLEX9™ Operating System. How?? DATA-COMP has the way!

DATA-COMP's FLEX9™ Conversion for the TRS-80™ Color Computer was designed for the SERIOUS COMPUT-

ER USER; with features like greatly increased Display Screens, WITH Lower Case Letters, you can put a FULL Menu on ONE Screen, or see SEVERAL Paragraphs at the same time; with features like providing a FULL Keyboard so you have FULL Control of your Computer AND it's Programs NATURALLY, without needing a chart to see what Key Combination will give you what function; with USER ORIENTED functions to make using the Operating System natural, like having the Computer AUTOMATICALLY determine what type of Disk is being used in what type of Disk Drive and working accordingly, rather than you have to specify each and every thing for it, or like having the Computer work with the Printer you have been using all along without you having to tell the new Operating System what is there; etc., etc., etc.

DATA-COMP has everything you need to make your TRS-80™ Color Computer WORK for YOU: from Parts and Pieces to Full, Ready To Use SYSTEMS. DATA-COMP designs, sells, services, and SUPPORTS Computer SYSTEMS, not just Software. CALL DATA-COMP TODAY to make your Computer WORK FOR YOU!

System Requirements

FLEX9 Special General Version w/Editor & Assembler (which normally sell for \$50.00 ea.) \$150.00
F-MATE(RS) FLEX9 Conversion Route, for the RS Disk Controller when purchased with Special General FLEX9 Sys. \$49.95
when purchased without the General FLEX9 Sys. \$59.95
Set of Eight 64K RAM Chips w/Mod. Instructions \$59.95
Color Computer with 64K RAM and EXT. BASIC \$399.95
Radio Shack Disc Controller w/manual \$179.95

Now Available

Enhanced F-MATE Version 2.1

SPECIAL SYSTEMS PACKAGES

64K Radio Shack COLOR COMPUTER, Radio Shack COLOR DISK CONTROLLER, a Disk Drive System, Special General Version of FLEX9™, F-MATE(RS)™ and a Box of 10 Double Density Diskettes; a COMPLETE, ready to run SYSTEM on your Color TV Set. \$1079.95

FREE with F-MATE

External Terminal Program

DATA-COMP

P.O. Box 794 HIXSON, TN 37343 1-615-842-4601

Circle No. 62 on Reader Service Card

FAST, EFFICIENT
MACHINE LANGUAGE



NEW ARCADE GAMES

GLAXXONS / EL BANDITO / COSMIC CLONES

ARCADE GAMES

HAYWIRE / ASTRO BLAST / CAVE HUNTER / SPACE RAIDERS
ARCADE GAMES, CASSETTES 24.95—REQUIRE 16K / DISC 29.95—REQUIRES 34K

ADVENTURE GAMES

CALIXICO ISLAND / THE BLACK SANCTUM
ADVENTURE GAME CASSETTES 19.95—REQUIRES 16K

BUY FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER OR DIRECT FROM

MARK DATA PRODUCTS
24001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 226, MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

We pay shipping on all orders in the continental U.S. and Canada. Overseas add \$3.00. California residents, please add 6% sales tax. We accept MasterCard and VISA. We are always looking for quality machine language programs. Contact us for details.



Mark Data Products

HOMEBASE™

THE COMPLETE TRS-80*
COLOR COMPUTER

DATABASE

IN ONE COMPLETE PACKAGE:
TEXT PROCESSING • DATA MANAGEMENT
SPREADSHEET CALCULATION •
TEXT & DATA UTILITIES

POWER & FLEXIBILITY:

- PAGE NUMBERING & HEADINGS
- RENAME files & PRINT DISK DIRECTORIES
- VARIABLE LENGTH alpha/text data fields
- DEFINE and TOTAL on fields within TEXT records
- Print FORM LETTERS & MULTIPLE COPIES
- FREE FORM REPORT WRITER for DATA files
- 50 DATA FIELDS per data record
- REORGANIZE data or text records
- SEARCH on record names or any data
- PRINT labels using text or data records
- ASSIGN your own record & data names
- FORMATTED printing for data records & fields
- MERGE, BACKUP (to cassette), or COPY any file
- 250 Screens of text with embedded printer controls
- ASCENDING & DESCENDING SORT using any data
- ADD, SUBTRACT, MULTIPLY or DIVIDE DATA FIELDS

EASY TO USE AND WELL SUPPORTED:

- NO programming or equipment modifications required
- MENU driven with single stroke commands
- COMPLETE cursor control for text & data entry
- 120 PAGE MANUAL WITH 2 MASTER DISKETTS
- REQUIRES: 32K Color Computer with 1 disk drive

FOR VISA/MASTER CARD ORDERS CALL:
800-334-0854 ext. 887
in N.C. 919-544-5408 OR SEND \$75.00
check/money order



HOMEBASE™ COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 3448, DURHAM, N.C. 27702

N.C. residents add 4% sales tax.
HOMEBASE™ is a trademark of HOMEBASE™
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, a subsidiary of Small Business
Systems, Durham, N.C. (919) 544-5408.
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Circle No. 64 on Reader Service Card

Color Computer Programs From Star-Kits

SPELL 'N FIX — Essential for serious word processing! Finds and fixes spelling and typing mistakes fast. 20,000+ word dictionary can be expanded. Truly professional program. \$69.29 for RS disk or cassette, \$89.29 for Flex.

HUMBUG — The Ultimate Monitor has 37 commands to enter, examine, start, stop, even single-step machine language programs, and more. \$39.95 on disk or cassette for 16K or 32K systems, \$49.95 for 64K systems.

CHECK 'N TAX — Set of programs to balance checkbook and keep tax data on disk. \$50.

REMOTERM — Allows using a terminal to give the Color Computer a full 24x80 display for serious users or remote operation. \$19.95.

LFPRINT — Permits use of a non-standard printer. \$19.95.

NEWTALK — Voice output program to examine and check memory. \$20.

SHRINK — Our fast version of Eliza. \$15.

OXXO — Our fast version of Othello. \$15.

CHECK 'N TAX requires 32K, all others 16K. We accept cash, check, COD, Visa or MC. NY State residents please include sales tax.

Star-Kits

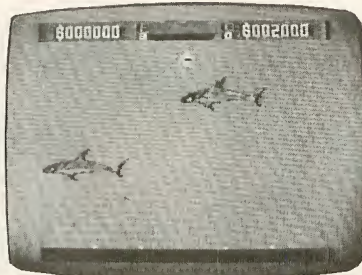
P.O. Box 209—C
Mt. Kisco, N.Y. 10549
(914) 241-0287

432

Circle No. 65 on Reader Service Card

REVIEW\$

Continued from page 88



Shark Treasure

Computerware
Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024

Just when you thought it was safe to go back in the water... Shark Treasure. This is a fun game. You control divers who are retrieving gold bars from a long-ago sunk Spanish galleon. Each gold bar is worth \$1000. You'd be richer faster if it weren't for the fact that the long-gone captain of the ship decided to go down in shark infested waters. But being the smart businessman you are, you hire divers to go down and get the gold for you.

You begin your recovery expedition with \$2000. You, being the generous soul that you are, arm your divers with three flash grenades. These grenades do not kill the sharks, but sufficiently scare them into reversing their direction. Your divers have to gather the gold bars judiciously though, as the combined weight of flash grenades and gold bars will keep them from being able to float to the surface. This being the case, each diver can only carry three objects. He leaves the boat with three flash grenades. If he gathers two gold bars at the ocean's bottom he must discard two flash grenades leaving him only one for protection. This is fine for the first few dives, but then the sharks get wind of your presence and increase their patrol of the ingot-laden sea floor.

As the game gets more difficult the treasures get more valuable. Sapphires, rubies, and emeralds are worth more than the gold, but you have to gather a few layers of gold bars before getting to them. Some of the gold is more valuable than other bars. The top price paid for a single bar of gold is \$8000.

Game play continues until the sharks take their toll on your diving crew. You must pay \$1000 for each diver who becomes shark-lunch. The game is over when the sharks have dined on more crew than you can afford.

— K.L. Color Staff

ColorText

Micro School Programs
101 Nickerson Street
Suite 202
Seattle, WA 98109
\$79.80 Disk

COLORTEXT IS A Color Computer utility designed to enhance Basic programs by letting the programmer intermix graphics and text on the same screen. ColorText provides an alternate character set with upper- and lowercase with true descenders that can be used by any Basic program, and can print in a combination of colors on varied backgrounds in 15 different sizes. It also lets the programmer (via a supplied program called ADDCHR), change or add to the default character set, creating customized alternative sets. Another feature is its ability to control cursor definition, scroll speed, Break key disabling, and non-destructive merges for animation.

I was anxious to try out some of these features so I opened the manual to the first section (a tutorial), and began to work my way through. The software accomplishes all it claims.

To demonstrate the default character set, a short Basic program was supplied. I entered: RUN "PRACTICE", and text in various colors appeared on a white screen. Just to prove that the graphics and text were really mixed, it drew circles around some of the letters in yet another color. The default character set was attractive and I found that it could really print up to 15 different sizes (using the different size options with a PRINT @ command takes practice!), and as many colors as the PMODE (I used PMODE4) would allow. Although I didn't try it, the manual explains how to produce pseudo colors also.

Once I mastered the use of the default character set I was ready to create some of my own characters. I have written some Spanish tutorials, and it has always been frustrating not to have the text capability necessary for such efforts. It is difficult to explain accents when you can only see uppercase text on the screen. I decided to put ColorText to the test and create lowercase, accented characters.

By following the tutorial and ADDCHR documentation, I created six special characters in only 30 minutes. I anxiously wrote a short Basic program to print some sentences in Spanish using my newly created characters. I ran the program and it worked the first time! It produced very crisp upper- and lowercase

letters, complete with accented vowels. The best part was that, even as a new user, it had taken me less than an hour. Each of the other enhancements were as satisfying; the programs were easy to use, very straightforward, and well documented.

ColorText uses the graphics mode to recreate what is on the text screen, by intercepting all input to the text screen and then copying it to the graphics screen via its own character generator. After interception, the character is also placed in the text screen. While the text screen is still in memory, you are actually viewing the graphics version. This becomes apparent when you disable ColorText and the text screen reappears.

Since you are really using two screens at once, be careful using PCLS and CLS; if you are using ColorText and you use CLS, the text screen is cleared. Since you are looking at the graphics screen and not the text screen, the CLS command will be transparent. If you use PCLS, the text screen will not be modified, while the graphics screen will be cleared. The documentation suggests you use CLS: PCLSx to make sure the two pages stay synchronized. Some interesting effects can be created, however, by intermixing the two.

ColorText can be appended to a program for a CSAVE; the documentation contains detailed instructions for doing this. For a disk-based program, ColorText can be dynamically loaded during program execution.

One suggestion I have is for a character size modification. If larger sizes can be created, why not smaller sizes? This feature would give the software added versatility available in other software packages. My only other comment concerns the price: at almost \$80, this software is beyond the price range of many similar utilities. For the software developer who uses a heavy mix of graphics and text, ColorText would pay for itself quickly in saved programming time. For the casual user, however, the cost:benefit ratio would depend heavily on the individual interest of the programmer.

— by Norman Garrett

Sybex

2344 Sixth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 848-8233

\$11.95

A FIRST-TIME computer user is usually overawed by the presence of the computer, afraid that the least mistake

will destroy it. After using the computer for a period of time this fear dissipates, to be replaced by a general disregard for the machine's safety. The manuals included with the computer, in an attempt to help the first-time user overcome his fear, de-emphasize the delicacy of the equipment. In fact, the manuals give the impression the computer can't be harmed.

Unfortunately, this isn't true. All kinds of problems are caused by owners who simply don't know that there are many "Do not do..." rules that they should follow. It is a failure of the manuals in not informing the owners of these rules.

Many disk system owners have never been told that smoking around a disk drive eventually causes problems with the drive and the data stored on the disks. Neither have they been told that a telephone bell is more than powerful enough to erase the data on a disk or a tape (several times I've caught myself about to place the phone beside a disk box on a table). Nor do they know that power fluctuations can cause irreparable harm to the computer. And more than once I've seen someone put a soda can on top of their Color Computer.

For everyone who has worried about what is, and isn't, the safe thing to do around their computer, Rodney Zaks has introduced this authoritative volume on computer DON'TS. This 218 page, easy-reading text is liberally sprinkled with tips on the care and maintenance of a computer system.

The book begins with a chapter that asks "Why bother?" The next chapter describes the main components of a computer system, and the rest of the book plunges directly into the subject of how to destroy your computer through carelessness, negligence, and sheer stupidity. The book is divided into 13 chapters covering floppy disks, hard disks, the computer, the CRT terminal (for the Color Computer this translates into the TV), the printer, tape units, the computer room, software, documentation, security, and maintenance.

What really makes the book effective are the numerous horror stories of misuse, abuse, and accident, and their consequences for the computer's owners. In almost all cases, the people involved spent considerable amounts of money correcting a problem that could have been prevented for only a few cents (and the use of common sense). One story details how an expensive computer system was destroyed by a visitor placing, and then spilling, a soft drink on the comput-

er. The fluid went inside the computer, and promptly shorted out the CPU.

Sadly, the book isn't perfect. Many terms are not defined, and those that are, are too terse. Also, the instructions in the floppy disks chapter on how to insert disks in disk drives are incorrect (but the Tandy manual tells you how to do that).

Another point missed by the book was power failure. Mr. Zaks concludes that if a power failure lasts more than just a few minutes, a battery backup system capable of driving the computer system isn't worth the money. He mentions that the main purpose of a battery backup system is to give the operator time to properly powerdown the program and computer to prevent lost data and damaged hardware.

Other than these few nit-picking complaints, I found the book very informative. For a first-time user, the book will probably pay for itself in the prevention of a major problem with their system.

—T.K. Color staff

The Fixer

Tom Mix Software
3424 College N.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49505

\$18.95

HOW OFTEN HAVE YOU tried to put your favorite machine language program on disk? About 50 percent of your programs will not work with disks; then you have to pull out your controller and go back to using your cassette. After doing this a couple of times your favorite programs collect a lot of dust. The Fixer can solve that problem.

The Fixer is a short, 26 line utility that automatically loads your program from cassette then moves it into higher memory and saves it to disk. All you have to do is find the start and the end of your program. Instructions tell you how; then you run the program and give the name, start and end. That is all, the program does the rest.

Now I can run 3-D Brickaway, Madness and the Minotaur, Pyramid, and Bedlam on disk without a problem. Fixer is intended to make running your own programs convenient to your disk system. Don't abuse it by using it to make unauthorized copies.

It does not work with all of the programs. The only one I had trouble with was Raaka-Tu, which would load, but would not run correctly.

— by Jeff White

NEW:PRODUCT\$

Klendathu

Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Klendathu (R.S. #26-2567) is a space adventure based on the book *Starship Troopers* by Robert A. Heinlein. Up to two players are transported to a Terran Federation starship where they serve as Mobile Infantry (M.I.) forces fighting The Bug Wars on the planet Klendathu. Each player has three timed drops to the planet's surface where he must destroy as many bugs as possible using limited fire power, then return to the ship before his special suit depletes its protective energy. Points accumulated for destroying the three types of bugs and completing each mission earn the player promotions in rank as well as pay. Klendathu offers exceptional graphics and optional keyboard or joystick control during play. The game requires a 16K cassette system.

Circle No. 70 on Reader Service Card

Canyon Climber

Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Canyon Climber (R.S. #26-3089) challenges the player to accumulate points by maneuvering a climber through three levels of play during which he must set dynamite charges and avoid a number of hazards including mountain goats, indian arrows and falling rocks. The climber is controlled from the keyboard or by using optional joysticks to maneuver him through the three high-resolution graphics playing levels. The player receives a bonus climber upon completing all three levels successfully, and is returned to the first level to begin again at a faster pace. The Canyon Climber ROMpak requires 16K RAM.

Circle No. 71 on Reader Service Card

Color Space War

Spectral Associates
141 Harvard Avenue
Tacoma, WA 98466

Color Space War puts you in command of the last remaining

Viper in defense of your side. You must break through enemy fighters and the defenses of the Death Star to win. The Death Star can fire defensive missiles, but you can outsmart the Star by hitting its one weak spot. Watch out for the black hole — the closer you get to it, the stronger its gravity pull becomes. As you maneuver to shoot the Death Star, you must be on guard for the four invisible Space Mines, which become visible if you get too close; they explode about one second later. Special features include a cloaking device you can use to protect your Viper, sonic alert to help warn you of Space Mines, and 16 skill levels. Space War is written in machine language for fast-action, and uses the highest resolution graphics available. It requires 16K RAM and joysticks, but does not require Extended Basic. Price is \$21.95.

Circle No. 72 on Reader Service Card

Genealogical Programs

TWM
P.O. Box 232
Lititz, PA 17543

The first genealogical programs for the Radio Shack Color Computer make it possible to get started in genealogical computing easily and cheaply. The twin programs FAMILY and FAMPRINT require 32K Extended Basic and a line printer. Both programs are \$9.95; they will maintain eight generations and 255 ancestors. They will print out a five generation pedigree chart, family group charts and a reference number index.

Circle No. 73 on Reader Service Card

Galax Attax

Spectral Associates
141 Harvard Avenue
Tacoma, WA 98466

Galax Attax has fast, challenging action where rows of alien attackers leave flying formation and swoop down on your ship dropping bombs all the while. You must defend by destroying rack after rack of varying alien attackers and

avoid being hit by their bombs. Special features include bonus ships after you destroy the sixth rack of attackers, and continuous game after game play just by pressing the fire button. Galax Attax gets progressively more difficult as you destroy the waves of attacking alien ships. Galax Attax requires 16K RAM and joysticks but not Extended Basic. The price is \$21.95 on cassette.

Circle No. 74 on Reader Service Card

Saturn Electronics Printer

Saturn Electronics
Company, Inc.
57-61 Cloverdale Blvd.
Bayside, NY 11364
(212)423-4626

The Saturn Electronics Printer/Modem Switcher does not require batteries or any power; does not require extra cables and adapters; comes assembled and tested; has the highest quality workmanship. You may select between modem or printer at the flick of a switch. The printer automatically checks the RS-232 port and gives visual indication. It adds three extra RS-232 ports to your computer. Units may be daisy-chained together to give you more ports. The machine is easy to use and to hook up, and does not require any wiring, soldering or any technical knowledge. This product includes a two year warranty on parts and labor. Introductory price: \$29.95.

Circle No. 75 on Reader Service Card

Glaxxons

Mark Data Products
24001 Alicia Parkway
Suite 207
Mission Viejo, CA 92691
(714)768-1551

Glaxxons is a super hi-res space game that pits your playing skills against squadrons of swooping, diving enemy spacecraft. Your goal is to eliminate as many aliens as possible while avoiding your own destruction. Seven selectable skill levels coupled

with automatic game acceleration provide a challenge for novice and expert players. This machine language program is available on 16K cassette for \$24.95 and 32K disk for \$29.95.

Circle No. 76 on Reader Service Card

Color Disk Kit

American Small Business
Computers, Inc.
(918)825-4844

Features of the Color Disk Kit include: 156,672 characters of user storage per disk; it plugs into the computer's program pak port; it is capable of adding up to four drives for a total of over 626,000 characters of storage. The drive kit is fully compatible with Radio Shack hardware and software. The kit includes one 5 1/4 inch double density, 40 track floppy disk, cable, plug-in program cartridge, one blank 5 1/4 inch disk, reference manual and operator instructions. The cable allows up to two drives on a system — an optional cable allows up to four drives. The kit requires Extended Color Basic. The price is \$399.

Circle No. 77 on Reader Service Card



Color Computer Comics

Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Superman and Wonder Woman join up with the Metropolis Computer Master,
Please turn to page 94

Forum Sixty-Eight

Color Computer News



If the same old news and reviews cause you to snooze then choose:

Forum Sixty-Eight

or

Color Computer News

Forum Sixty-Eight is new to date
and will prove itself real soon.
So rouse from your slumber
and get the first number
Cause the first issue's coming in June.

Forum Sixty-Eight is the journal for
Motorola Microprocessors. The forum
covers business, scientific and
recreational computing.

Color Computer News will wake your
computer
and open your eyes up wide.
And soon you'll discover
from cover to cover
there's lots of good info inside.

Color Computer News is the *original*
Color Computer magazine covering
the entire spectrum of Color
Computing from beginner to advanced.

REMarkable Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1192
Muskegon, MI 49443
(616) 728-9100

The 12 issue subscription rate is:
United States \$21.00
Canada/Mexico \$38.00
Foreign \$66.00
Combination Subscription \$39.00
(U.S. only)

Kelly Software Dist.
P.O. Box 11932
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3L1
CANADA
Canadian subscriptions to
Color Computer News only

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

☐ Visa/Mastercard # _____ Expiration Date: _____

☐ Color Computer News

☐ Forum Sixty-Eight

☐ Both

Subscription begins with next available issue

Allow 8-10 weeks for delivery

NEW:PRODUCT\$

Continued from page 92

smart Alec and Shanna, who use their Color Computers to provide the super heroes with information to save the Metropolis World's Fair. Why might the Metropolis World's Fair be in danger? Why, because Lex Luthor, scientific genius and arch-criminal, was denied an exhibit in the Computer and Electronics Technology Exhibit, and has threatened to blow up the fair in retaliation unless he receives \$1 billion in ransom money. Woven around this basic adventure story is a lot of information about the history of computers in general, and TRS-80 micros in particular. The comic book is available free from Radio Shack.

Circle No. 78 on Reader Service Card

Compact Disk System

Amdek
2201 Lively Blvd.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

Amdek's original disk drive

system was not intended to run on the Color Computer, but with the Color Computer's tremendous growth in popularity, the system has been modified to work with Radio Shack equipment. The system's main features are: it's economical price; compact micro-floppy disk drive that accomodates two cartridges for up to 1 megabyte capacity; recording format, data transfer rate and disk rotation speed are compatible with standard 5 1/4 inch floppy disk drives; hard plastic 3 inch micro-floppy disk cartridges have a protective, hinged cover and a write protect mechanism. The Amdek disk is double-sided and has a different-colored light indicator so you will know whether you are using side A or B. The disk is shirt-pocket size and the plastic cartridge is a nice protection. The disk system can be set to be either drive 0 and 1, or drive 1 and 2.

Circle No. 79 on Reader Service Card

FOR...NEXT (08,83)

August brings the end of summer, but with it comes the start of a new column for **The Color Computer Magazine**. Dr. Paul Kimmelman will begin his regular feature, GOTO SCHOOL, wherein he will look at education and microcomputers from a computer-literate school administrator's point of view. On the same lines, David Stevens, an elementary school teacher, has some games he uses in his classes that make learning fun.

Other treats will include a game or two, a software author's look at the Color Computer, some construction projects, and a lot more, including a nifty surprise from Dennis Kitsz.



Advertiser's Index

Advertisers	Page	RS No.	Advertisers	Page	RS No.
Aardvark	38	29	Mark Data	29	23
Adventure International	15	11		89	63
Amdek	23	17	Micro Works	66	42
Armadillo	6	5	Micronix	25	19
Basic Technology	6	6	Moreton Bay Software	21	15
Bertamax	47	37	Nelson Software	36, 37	28
Better Software	75	50		62, 63	41
Chattanooga Choo Choo	41	31	Platinum Software	43	34
Chromasette	61	40	Prentice Hall	73	48
Circle City Software	41	32	Prickley Pear	85	59
Classical Computing	86	60	Program Store	11	9
Cognitec	51	38	Quasar Animations	5	4
Color Computer Magazine Load Tapes	95	67	Radio Shack	8, 9	8
Color Computer News	93	66		III	68
Color Software Services	42	33	Real Software	72	46
Colorware Inc.	80, 81	56	S & S Arcade Supplies	74	49
Command Software	40	30	Saturn Electronics	34	25
Computerware	II	1	Soft City	1, 45	2, 36
Data Comp	88	62	Software Support	54	39
Dataman	26	20	Soundworks Productions	20	14
DSL Products	13	10	Spectral Associates	31	24
Eigen Systems	35	27	Spectrum Projects	78	44
80 Plus	76	52	Star Kits	90	65
Follett	71	45	Sugar Software	34	26
Homebase Computer	90	64	Superior Graphic Software	83	58
Hoyt Stearns	26	21	Synapse	18	12
Inter + Action	87	61	T.C.E.	82	57
International Software	77	54	T & D Software	20	13
Intracolor Communications	67	43	Tom Mix	3	3
Leading Edge	IV	69	Trans Tek	26	22
Light House Data	72	47	Zeta Computer	76	51

Be Nice to your Fingers



Why type
when you can
just CLOAD with
the Color Computer Magazine
TAPE LOADER.

March/April . . .	\$12.95
May	\$12.95*
June	\$12.95**
July	\$12.95

Send check or money order to:

the Color Computer Magazine Tapes
Highland Mill • Camden, Maine 0484

Visa and Mastercard accepted
*CC Space Trek not included
**Custom Color not included



computer magazines seem to deal more and more with software than anything else. Even hardware articles include information, if not actual program listings, about how to write software to exercise, test, and use the project. This is so because software is what the user *really* uses; the computer is just a medium, the context of operation for your software. Without the computer software has no world to live in; but once that digital world exists for it, life begins, and evolves.

With software life comes many dangers, as well as opportunities. Dangers include the forever elusive program flaw, or "bug." And just about all software (yes, A-L-L, *all*) harbors bugs. Those who claim to have bug-free software can only claim that no bugs have been found since they fixed the last one some weeks or months ago. This allows the bug-free quality index to follow some combination of the frequency of errors corrected and the age of the last patch.

This means that if you are interested in software, you will eventually become involved in debugging some program or another. *Especially* if you are "only" a user of software. Users are the ones software is written for, and one who uses software will come up with new uses for it, or new data to use it on, or new ways of operating it — none of which the original author thought of or planned for. Users who don't think of new things will eventually create a new condition that uncovers some long-hidden esoteric bug.

So, a magazine about computers is a magazine about software is a magazine that needs debugging. That's where I come in. I'm here to ferret the bugs out of articles and their programs (or is it programs and their articles?), *before* they get printed. Since I've been here a full month and this is our fifth issue, it looks like I'm off to a flying start (who says techies can't be facetious?). So let the corrections roll.

In our March issue, "Stash a Directory" would only save five of the 10 directory sectors. Since the gran we stole is only 9 sectors long, this correction does the best it can by saving and restoring only the first nine sectors, leaving the seldom-used tenth sector unsaved. The Basic DBM, as basic as it was intended (no error trapping), harbored the elusive indexing bug (insert Q=Q-1 in line 9290), as well as the overused variable bug (change variable M in lines 6560 through 6580 to variable S). We still suggest you get help to tailor this program to any important management problems.

In the Custom Color column on memory expansion, it should be noted that systems expanded to 64K will appear to be 32K on power up. Extra software is required to swap the extra 32K page into the memory map when it's needed.

In April's issue, the "Reformat Your Video" listing was from a FLEX assembler, and will not work on most non-FLEX assemblers without extensive translation. We'd like to re-publish it, but barring the space problem, we decided to offer a free full-size copy of the original corrected listing to those who send us a request with a self addressed, stamped, 9 by 12 inch envelope. In Custom Color, Figure 4b, the line from A1 should connect directly, not through the inverter buffer. Richard Ramella sent us a letter with corrections for "The Sorcerer's Puzzles" that appeared in last month's INKEY\$ column. They have been reprinted here for those who missed our June issue. However, you should also add line 130 QQ=100 to "Firecracker."

In the May issue, "Condense Your Programs," Table 1, is missing parentheses for the PEEK(n) statements. "Color Animation," Listing 1, was missing a graphic command in the string of Line 150: ...R8;F4;G4;... should be ...R8;F4;D4;G4;... and Line 160 should start A1\$="... Also, on page 30, the right hand

column near the bottom should be: B\$+A5\$+L1\$, not B\$=A5\$=L1\$. "Space Trek" had a unique problem, and its correction is listed in the Table of Contents of this issue. Custom Color, Listing 1, Line 10, should be: POKE &HFF55,0.

These are all known bugs for the first three issues. Feel free to call or write with any others you may discover, and any fixes you may have found for them. — J.T., Technical Editor

March Stash a Directory

DIRSAV

```
DEL 130-240
130 FOR S = 2 TO 10
140 DSKI$ 0, 17, S, A$, B$
150 DSKO$ 0, 34, S+8, A$, B$
160 NEXT S : END
```

DIRGET

```
DEL 340-
300 CLEAR 600 : FOR S = 10 TO 18
310 DSKI$ 0, 34, S, A$, B$
320 DSKO$ 0, 17, S-8, A$, B$
330 NEXT S : END
```

April The Sorcerer's Puzzles

Firecracker

```
130 QQ=100
460 V$ =MID$ (A$(B), C, 1) : IF
V$ =" " THEN 530 ELSE S =VAL(V$)
: A$(B) =LEFT$ (A$(B), C -1)+ " "
+RIGHT$ (A$(B), LEN(A$(B)) -C)
```

Color Stones

```
300 D$ =LEFT$ (D$, 3) +G$ +RIGHT$
$ (D$, LEN (D$) -4)
360 D$ =LEFT$ (D$, A -1) +F$ +RI
GHT$ (D$, 27 -A)
390 D$ =LEFT$ (D$, A -1) +G$ +RI
GHT$ (D$, LEN (D$) -A)
490 N$ =MID$ (C$, A -3, 3)
492 IF N$ =A$ THEN C$ =LEFT$ (C$
, A -4) +B$ +RIGHT$ (C$, 28 -A)
ELSE C$ =LEFT$ (C$, A -4) +A$ +R
IGHT$ (C$, 28 -A)
493 N$ =MID$ (C$, A +1, 3)
500 IF N$ =A$ THEN C$ =LEFT$ (C$
, A) +B$ +RIGHT$ (C$, 24 -A) EL
S E C$ =LEFT$ (C$, A) +A$ +RIGHT$
(C$, 24 -A)
```


RADIO SHACK TRS-80® COLOR COMPUTER Software* Update



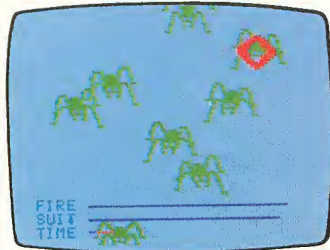
Improve Your Vocabulary Skills

NEW! 895
Each

- The Fun Way to Learn New Words
- Designed for Grades 3 thru 5

Our new Vocabulary Tutor allows your kids to match words with definitions and use 'em in sentences. They can even see how many words they got right or wrong at the end of each lesson. Get both programs today: Vocabulary Tutor 1 (Cat. No. 26-2568) and Vocabulary Tutor 2 (26-2569).

Fight Off Invaders in Klendathu

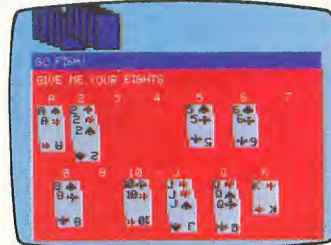


NEW!
1495
26-2567

Based on Robert Heinlein's Science Fiction Adventure
Starship Troopers

Colonies of insects are attacking a distant planet with their deadly energy waves. You must destroy them with your flame gun before they have their chance at you. Work fast! Don't let your vital life support system fail. Go after this deadly menace alone or with a partner.

Place Your Bets with Card Games



NEW!
1995
26-3320

- Six Exciting Games in One
- Challenges For All Ages

Try your hand at such favorites as Black Jack, Solitaire or Solo Poker. It's the safe way to gamble, 'cause you won't lose your shirt. Small fries will go for Last Pirate and hope they don't end up with the last card, Go Fish—the kiddy classic of strategy, or an all-out game of War.

These 4 Daring Adventure Programs Will Test Your Skill and Bravery



Search the strange labyrinth for hidden treasures in the new *Madness and the Minotaur* game. But you must beware of the mystical Minotaur and other terrible creatures. 26-3313, \$14.95

You're "in" and you want to get out—but the whole place is crazy! As you try to escape from *Bedlam*, you'll encounter guard dogs, strange patients and numerous

perils. What's worse, the way out changes every time you play. 26-3312, \$14.95

The mysterious Pyramid stands before you. Does it still possess its ancient riches? What deadly curses must you overcome to retrieve them? 26-3310, \$14.95

Can you claim the wealth of *Raaka-Tu*? The temple of this forgotten civilization contains vast treasures for the one who is resourceful enough to reach its inner chambers. 26-3311, \$14.95

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers®
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Get the TRS-80 Color Computer
Quick Reference Guide Today!

NEW! 495
26-3194

A must for programmers. Features statements, functions, editor commands, error messages, ROM subroutines, memory maps, 6809 instructions, handy index, and much more. 71 pages.



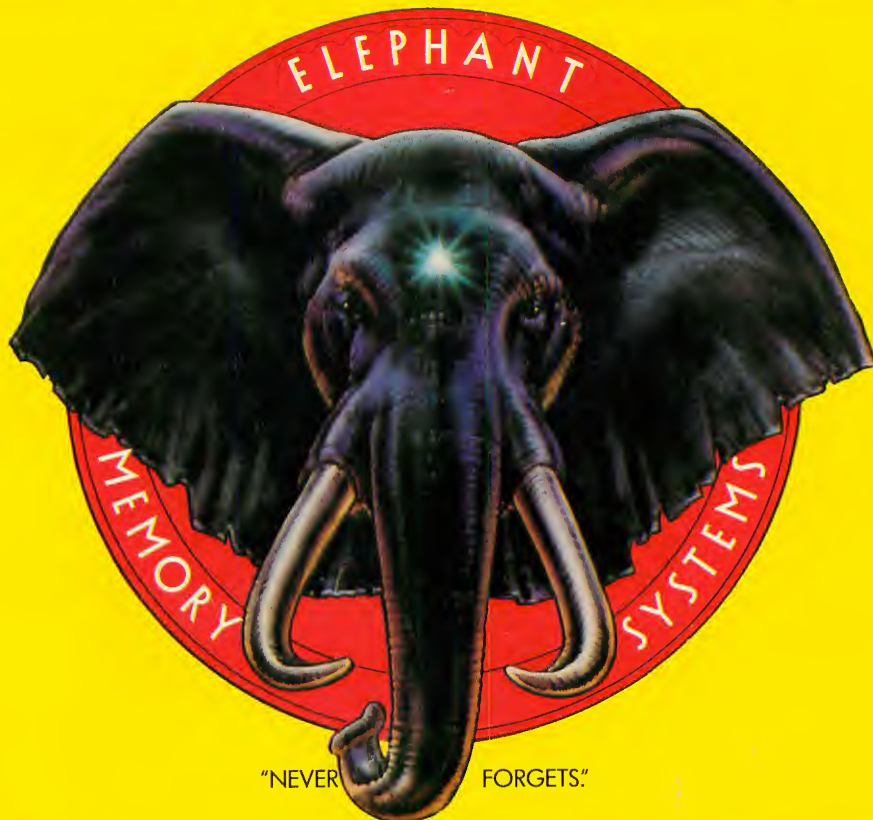
Send me a free TRS-80 Computer Catalog today!

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 83-A-651
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

*Programs require cassette recorder. Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.

REMEMBER:



MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says who? Says ANSI.

Specifically, subcommittee X3B8 of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact is all ElephantTM floppies meet or exceed the specs required to meet or exceed all their standards.

But just who is "subcommittee X3B8" to issue such pronouncements?

They're a group of people representing a large, well-balanced cross section of disciplines—from academia, government agencies, and the computer industry. People from places like IBM, Hewlett-Packard, 3M, Lawrence Livermore Labs, The U.S. Department of Defense, Honeywell and The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts. In short, it's a bunch of high-caliber nitpickers whose mission, it seems, in order to make better disks for consumers, is also to

make life miserable for everyone in the disk-making business.

How? By gathering together periodically (often, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more and more rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their most recent rule book runs over 20 single-spaced pages—listing, and insisting upon—hundreds upon hundreds of standards a disk must meet in order to be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be taken seriously by people who take disks seriously.)

In fact, if you'd like a copy of this formidable document, for free, just let us know and we'll send you one. Because once you know what it takes to make an Elephant for ANSI . . .

We think you'll want us to make some Elephants for you.

ELEPHANTTM HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

For a free poster-size portrait of our powerful pachyderm, please write us.

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021

Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

Circle No. 69 on Reader Service Card